
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

<https://books.google.com>



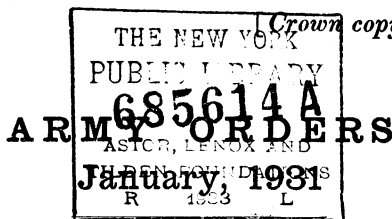
NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 00646943 5

VWZ4
Gt. Britain
War

VWZ4
Gt. Britain
W81



Crown copyright reserved

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st January, 1931

CONTENTS

Army
Order
Number

ROYAL WARRANTS

	PAGE
1 Revision of Officers' Pay, Half-Pay and Service Retired Pay on account of Variation in the cost of Living... ..	3
2 Allowances	6

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

3 Revision of the Emoluments, on account of variation in the Cost of Living, of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of, or as Adjutants in, the Territorial Army	7
---	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

4 Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments... ..	8
5 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	8

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
 York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
 or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57—9999

Army Orders.—January, 1931

Army. Order Number	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	PAGE
6	Alliances	10
7	Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates ...	10
8	The Imperial Defence College, London—4th Course...	12
9	Senior Officers' School—34th Course ...	12
10	School of Signals, 101st Regimental Signalling Instructors Course	13
11	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 16th Short Course—Results	16
12	Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich ...	17
13	Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover...	17
14	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments ...	17

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

15	Manual of Military Intelligence in the Field, 1930...	18
16	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 27, 1931	19
17	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Regular Army, Royal Tank Corps, Section XIVA, 1931	19
18	Manual of Physical Training, 1931	19
19	Instructions for Practice Field Army Artillery, 1931	19
20	Handbook for the Mark I, B.L. 6-in. 26 cwt. Howitzer on Marks I and IB Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931	19
21	Gun Drill for 12-pdr. (12 cwt.) Gun (Land Service), 1931	20
22	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section J ...	20
23	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section L ...	20
24	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section M 3...	20
25	Books, Forms, etc.	21

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	25
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Revision of Officers' Pay, Half-Pay and Service Retired Pay on account of Variation in the Cost of Living. A O. 1
1931

GEORGE R.I.

48
General
6556 WHEREAS it is provided in Article 2 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926, that the rates of pay, half-pay and service retired pay of officers shall be subject to revision either upwards or downwards to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent. in relation to the variation in the cost of living since 1st July, 1919, and that revision may take place with effect from three years from 1st July, 1927 ;

AND WHEREAS it is provided in Our Warrant dated 20th December, 1929,* that a reduction of 7 per cent. shall be applied to the aforesaid rates from 1st July, 1930, to 30th June, 1931, after which OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE will be made known ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that a reduction of 8 per cent. shall be applied to the aforesaid rates from 1st July, 1931, to 30th June, 1933, after which further revision may take place as provided in Article 2 of Our said Warrant dated 12th March, 1926 ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the aforesaid reduction shall be applied in accordance with the terms of Article 2 of Our said Warrant dated 12th March, 1926, and in a similar manner to the reduction of 5½ per cent. ordered with effect from 1st July, 1924, by Our Warrants dated 27th June, 1924, and 28th February, 1925.†

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of January, 1931, in the 21st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

T. SHAW.

* Army Order 237 of 1929.

† Reproduced as Appendix VII, Pay Warrant, 1926.

Army Orders.—January, 1931

A.O. 1

1931
continued

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant

1. Army Order 237 of 1929 applied a reduction of 7 per cent. from officers' pay, half pay and retired pay for the period 1st July, 1930, to 30th June, 1931, and this constituted, as was pointed out in the Army Council's instruction to that Army Order, a temporary departure from the rule laid down in Army Order 383 of 1925 for determining the percentage reduction. The application of this rule would have resulted in a reduction of 8 per cent. for three years from 1st July, 1930.

2. Owing to the continued fall in the Ministry of Labour cost of living index figure it has been decided to apply, for the period 1st July, 1931, to 30th June, 1933, the percentage reduction which would normally have been applied for the full triennial period from 1st July, 1930, and this is effected by the foregoing warrant.

3. The following tables show the new rates of pay and half pay corresponding to the rates laid down in the Pay Warrant, 1926.

Standard rate			Current rate			Standard rate			Current rate		
PAY											
per annum			per annum			per diem			per diem		
£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
5,000	0	0	4,600	0	0	10	0	0	9	4	0
1,500	0	0	1,380	0	0	9	0	0	8	5	8
1,300	0	0	1,196	0	0	7	10	0	6	18	0
1,250	0	0	1,150	0	0	7	0	0	6	8	10
1,200	0	0	1,104	0	0	6	0	0	5	10	4
1,150	0	0	1,058	0	0	5	0	0	4	12	0
1,100	0	0	1,012	0	0	4	15	0	4	7	4
1,000	0	0	920	0	0	4	10	0	4	2	10
950	0	0	874	0	0	3	14	6	3	8	6
850	0	0	782	0	0	3	10	0	3	4	4
800	0	0	736	0	0	3	7	6	3	2	2
750	0	0	690	0	0	3	7	3	3	1	10
700	0	0	644	0	0	3	6	0	3	0	8
500	0	0	460	0	0	3	4	6	2	19	4
400	0	0	368	0	0	3	3	0	2	18	0
375	0	0	345	0	0	3	2	6	2	17	6
350	0	0	322	0	0	3	0	0	2	15	2
325	0	0	299	0	0	2	17	9	2	13	2
200	0	0	184	0	0	2	17	6	2	12	10
150	0	0	138	0	0	2	15	0	2	10	8
120	0	0	110	10	0	2	14	0	2	9	8
100	0	0	92	0	0	2	12	6	2	8	4
75	0	0	69	0	0	2	11	6	2	7	4
50	0	0	46	0	0	2	10	0	2	6	0

Army Orders.—January, 1931

Standard rate	Current rate	Standard rate	Current rate	A.O. 1 1931 <i>continued</i>
per diem	per diem	per diem	per diem	
2 9 0	2 5 0	1 2 6	1 0 8	
2 7 6	2 3 8	1 2 0	1 0 2	
2 5 0	2 1 4	1 1 9	1 0 0	
2 2 6	1 19 2	1 1 6	0 19 10	
2 2 0	1 18 8	1 1 0	0 19 4	
2 0 0	1 16 10	1 0 0	0 18 4	
1 19 0	1 15 10	0 19 0	0 17 6	
1 18 9	1 15 8	0 18 9	0 17 4	
1 18 6	1 15 6	0 18 6	0 17 0	
1 17 6	1 14 6	0 18 0	0 16 6	
1 17 0	1 14 0	0 17 3	0 15 10	
1 16 6	1 13 6	0 17 0	0 15 8	
1 16 0	1 13 2	0 16 0	0 14 8	
1 15 0	1 12 2	0 15 6	0 14 4	
1 14 0	1 11 4	0 15 0	0 13 10	
1 13 6	1 10 10	0 14 6	0 13 4	
1 13 0	1 10 4	0 14 0	0 12 10	
1 12 6	1 9 10	0 13 0	0 12 0	
1 11 6	1 9 0	0 11 6	0 10 6	
1 11 0	1 8 6	0 11 0	0 10 2	
1 10 9	1 8 4	0 10 0	0 9 2	
1 10 6	1 8 0	0 9 0	0 8 4	
1 10 0	1 7 8	0 8 0	0 7 4	
1 9 0	1 6 8	0 7 0	0 6 6	
1 8 6	1 6 2	0 5 4	0 4 10	
1 8 3	1 6 0	0 5 0	0 4 8	
1 8 0	1 5 10	0 4 8	0 4 4	
1 7 0	1 4 10	0 3 6	0 3 2	
1 6 0	1 4 0	0 3 4	0 3 0	
1 5 6	1 3 6	0 3 0	0 2 10	
1 5 0	1 3 0	0 2 9	0 2 6	
1 4 9	1 2 10	0 2 6	0 2 4	
1 4 0	1 2 0	0 2 0	0 1 10	
1 3 6	1 1 8	0 1 4	0 1 2	
1 3 0	1 1 2			

Army Orders.—January, 1931

A.O. 1
1931
continued

HALF-PAY

Standard rate			Current rate			Standard rate			Current rate		
Per annum			Per annum			Per diem			Per diem		
£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
1,800	0	0	1,656	0	0	0	11	9	0	10	10
420	0	0	386	10	0	0	11	6	0	10	7
						0	10	6	0	9	8
Per diem			Per diem			Per diem			Per diem		
3	5	0	2	19	10	0	9	6	0	8	9
2	15	0	2	10	7	0	9	3	0	8	6
2	5	0	2	1	5	0	9	0	0	8	3
1	9	6	1	7	2	0	8	8	0	8	0
1	7	6	1	5	4	0	8	0	0	7	4
1	3	9	1	1	10	0	7	3	0	6	8
0	18	6	0	17	0	0	7	0	0	6	5
0	17	6	0	16	1	0	6	6	0	6	0
0	15	9	0	14	6	0	5	9	0	5	3
0	15	0	0	13	10	0	5	6	0	5	1
0	13	0	0	12	0	0	5	0	0	4	7
0	12	6	0	11	6	0	4	6	0	4	2

Allowances

A.O. 2
1931

A Royal Warrant, dated 27th January, 1931, amending Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 14), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

28
Regulations
1236

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

Revision of the Emoluments, on account of variation in the Cost of Living, of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of, or as Adjutants in, the Territorial Army. A.O. 3
1931

48
General
8656

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921, that, subject to the provisions of Part II of the former Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make orders with respect to the government, discipline, and pay and allowances of the Territorial Army, and with respect to all other matters and things relating to the Territorial Army ;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907 His Majesty, on the third day of July, 1929, made an order prescribing regulations for the Territorial Army ;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to make further orders under the said section of the said Act ;

NOW THEREFORE His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act of 1907, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that a deduction of approximately 8 per cent. shall be made, with effect from 1st July, 1931, to 30th June, 1933, from the consolidated yearly allowances provided in paragraph 602 of the said regulations for officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and retired officers appointed to the staff of, or as adjutants in, the Territorial Army, other than as a Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services.

His Majesty is further pleased to order that the next revision of these rates on account of variation in the cost of living shall be made with effect from 1st July, 1933.

By His Majesty's Command,

T. SHAW.

THE WAR OFFICE,
27th January, 1931.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 4 Rules of Procedure, 1926 — Amendments. —**1931**

1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve amendments to the Rules of Procedure, 1926.

2. These Rules are contained in the Manual of Military Law, 1929, and the amendments are embodied in Amendments No. 5 to that Manual which are being issued to all concerned.

110

General

4530

A.O. 5 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—**1931**

In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 34).

Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 15).

Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 5).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 30).

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 5).

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929 (No. 11).

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, (No. 9).

Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928 (No. 5).

Regulations for the Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipment, 1930 (No. 1).

Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930 (No. 1)

Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1929 (No. 4).

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 13).

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 9).

Officers Training Corps, Junior Division, Instructions for the Annual Camps, 1925 (No. 6).

Field Service Regulations, Vol. II, 1929 (No. 1).

Cavalry Training, Vol. II, 1929 (No. 2).

Coast Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1921 (Supplement) (No. 2).

Engineer Training, Vol. I, 1929 (No. 1).	A.O. 5
Engineer Training, Vol. II, 1926 (No. 4).	1931
Infantry Training, Vol I, 1926 (No. 5).	<i>continued</i>
Signal Training, Vol. III, Pamphlet No. 1, 1926 (No. 1).	
Signal Training, Vol. III, Pamphlet No. 9, 1926 (No. 2).	
Handbook for the Army Physical Training Staff, 1930 (No. 1).	
Handbook for Weapon Training for the Royal Tank Corps, 1927 (Provisional), No. 2.	
Instructions in the Care of Barracks, 1930 (No. 1).	
Gun Drill for 9·2-inch B.L. Marks X, Xv and X* Guns on Mark V Mounting (Land Service), 1926 (No. 7).	
Gun Drill for 9·2-inch B.L. Marks X, Xv and X* Guns on Marks VI and VIA Mounting (Land Service), 1926 (No. 6).	
Gun Drill for 6-inch B.L. Marks VII and VIIv Guns on Carriages, Garrison, C.P., Mark II (Land Service), 1927 (No. 3).	
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, 1930 (No. 9).	
Equipment Regulations—	
Part 1, 1923 (No. 21).	
Part 2—	
Section I, 1930 (No. 3).	
Section Ia, 1930 (No. 2).	
Section V, 1928 (No. 1).	
Section XA, 1929 (No. 10).	
Section XI (a), 1925 (No. 14).	
Section XI (b), 1926 (No. 17).	
Section XI (c), 1926 (No. 16).	
Section XI (e), 1927 (No. 16).	
Section XII (a), 1914 (No. 17).	
Section XII (c), 1929 (No. 6).	
Part 3, 1927 (No. 20).	
Part 3, Section IX, 1928 (No. 5).	
Part 3, Section IX (b), 1930 (No. 2).	
Part 3, Section XD, 1930 (No. 1).	

Army Orders.—January, 1931

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 6 Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously
1931 pleased to approve of the following alliances :—

6th Battalion, Australian Infantry, Australian Military Forces, to The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment).	092 1980
12th Battalion, Australian Infantry, Australian Military Forces, to The Suffolk Regiment.	092 1972
The Princess Louise Fusiliers, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	068 4873
The Battleford Light Infantry, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	068 4876
39th Battalion, Australian Infantry, Australian Military Forces, to The Dorsetshire Regiment.	092 1921
47th Battalion. Australian Infantry, Australian Military Forces, to The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire).	092 1968

A.O. 7 Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates.—
1931 A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who graduated at the Staff College at the course which ended 21st December, 1930, is given below:—

43
S.O.
4795

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain J. A. Paton	3rd Carabiniers.
Captain G. E. Younghusband	11th Hussars.
Captain H. Lumaden, M.O.	12th Lancers.
Captain H. E. Russell	12th Lancers.
Captain E. L. G. Griffith-Williams, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. W. L. Fellowes, M.O.	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. M. Vallentin, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. P. Campbell	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. J. Stopford, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain V. F. Browne, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. M. Balfour, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. D. Woodall, M.B.E., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major J. S. W. Stone, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major J. H. Dyer, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major K. N. Crawford, M.O.	Royal Engineers.
Captain F. I. de la P. Garforth	Royal Engineers.
Captain M. R. Caldwell	Royal Engineers.
Captain F. W. L. McC. Parker	Royal Engineers.
Captain W. Porter	Royal Engineers.
Captain G. St. J. Martin	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain J. K. Edwards, M.C.	Scots Guards.

Army Orders.—January, 1931

Rank and Name	Corps	A.O. 7 1931 <i>continued</i>
Captain I. T. P. Hughes, M.C. ..	The Queen's Regiment.	
Captain E. H. Allen	The Buffs.	
Captain C. J. Wood, M.C. ..	The Buffs.	
Captain F. H. Vinden	The Suffolk Regiment.	
Captain R. F. S. Denning ..	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	
Captain V. F. S. Hawkins, M.C. ..	The Lancashire Fusiliers.	
Lieutenant D. N. F. Davidson, M.C. ..	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	
Captain W. J. Colyer	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	
Captain J. F. Bygott, M.C. ..	The South Staffordshire Regiment.	
Major N. McMicking, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The Black Watch.	
Captain N. M. Ritchie, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The Black Watch.	
Captain T. J. W. Winterton ..	The Oxford and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	
Captain N. K. Jolley	Royal Marines.	
Captain H. Redman	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	
Captain G. W. E. J. Erskine ..	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	
Captain B. C. Fletcher, M.C. ..	The Highland Light Infantry.	
Captain C. B. Robertson, M.C. ..	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	
Captain C. P. Warren, M.C. ..	The Rifle Brigade.	
Captain L. M. Jones	Royal Tank Corps.	
Captain C. S. Vale, M.C. ..	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Captain C. E. S. Dobbs, M.C. ..	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Captain R. P. L. Ranking, M.C. ..	2nd Lancers.	
Captain L. L. Thwaytes	Sam Browne's Cavalry.	
Captain H. H. Stable	Central India Horse.	
Captain J. G. Elliott	1st/1st Punjab Regiment.	
Captain B. S. Challen	3rd/2nd Punjab Regiment.	
Captain D. Stuart	1st/5th Mahratta Light Infantry.	
Captain H. M. Chambers	5th Royal 5th Mahratta Light Infantry.	
Captain H. E. Winthrop	1st/11th Sikh Regiment.	
Brevet Major L. E. Beavis, D.S.O.	Australian Staff Corps.	
Captain J. E. Barrett	Australian Staff Corps.	
Captain J. C. Murchie	Royal Canadian Artillery.	
Captain M. H. S. Penhale	Royal Canadian Artillery.	
Captain L. G. Goss	New Zealand Staff Corps	
Captain P. De Waal	South African Permanent Garrison Artillery.	

The following officers attended the course which ended on 21st December, 1930 :—

Rank and Name	Unit
Commander A. E. M. Cunningham Graham.	Royal Navy.
Commander T. H. Troubridge ..	Royal Navy.
Squadron-Leader E. B. Beauman ..	Royal Air Force.

Army Orders.—January, 1931

A.O. 8 **The Imperial Defence College, London—4th**
1931 **Course.**—The following officers completed the 4th
 Course at the Imperial Defence College, which termin-
 ated on 19th December, 1930 :—

43
 Miscel-
 laneous
 5173

Rank and Name	Unit
Colonel Hon. H. R. L. G. Alexander, D.S.O., M.C.	—
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. R. S. Massy, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel M. H. Dendy, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. P. Nosworthy, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel P. Neame, V.C., D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel L. Carr, D.S.O., O.B.E.	The Gordon Highlanders.
Lieutenant-Colonel F. Gwatkin, D.S.O., M.C.	The Royal Deccan Horse.
Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. H. Muir, O.B.E.	2nd/11th Sikh Regiment.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. D. Wynter, C.M.G., D.S.O.	Australian Staff Corps.
Colonel W. G. Beeman, D.S.O., ..	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonel N. W. B. B. Thoms, D.S.O., M.C.	New Zealand Staff Corps.

A.O. 9 **Senior Officers' School—34th Course.**—The follow-
1931 ing is a list of officers who attended the 34th Course
 at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 6th
 October to 19th December, 1930 :—

43
 S.O.S.
 210

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major A. J. R. Lamb, D.S.O.	The Queen's Bays.
Major D. Pope, M.C.	8th Hussars.
Major A. W. Van Straubenzee, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major M. D. Bell, O.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
Major R. S. Ellis, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) E. M. C. Clarke.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) F. L. M. Crossman, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major M. Everett, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major F. Preedy, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major D. McA. Hogg, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major J. N. Cash, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) M. F. Grove-White, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Major H. E. Roome, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major F. G. Hyland, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major R. C. Nixon	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major H. F. Dawes, D.S.O., M.C.	The Royal Fusiliers.
Major J. L. Short	The King's Regiment.

Rank and Name	Corps	A.O. 9 1931 <i>continued</i>
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) G. C. Stubbs, D.S.O.	The Suffolk Regiment.	
Major L. D. Gordon-Alexander ..	The West Yorkshire Regiment.	
Major H. B. Holt, M.C.	The East Yorkshire Regiment.	
Lieut.-Colonel R. M. Watson, D.S.O...	The Lancashire Fusiliers.	
Lieut.-Colonel G. E. Whittall, M.C. ..	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	
Major R. N. Thompson	The Essex Regiment.	
Major A. C. Barnby, O.B.E.	Royal Marines.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) W. A. C. Saunders-Knox-Gore, D.S.O.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) H. O. Curtis, D.S.O., M.C.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	
Major S. W. Howard, D.S.O.	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	
Major G. T. Burney, M.C.	The Gordon Highlanders.	
Major C. T. Furber, D.S.O.	Royal Tank Corps.	
Major E. A. Forestier-Walker..	Royal Tank Corps.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) G. E. Badcock, C.B.E., D.S.O.	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Major E. H. Fitzherbert, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Major C. L. Franklin, M.C.	Royal Army Medical Corps	
Major J. F. King	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	
Squadron-Leader R. T. Leather, A.F.C.	Royal Air Force.	
Squadron-Leader J. Noakes, A.F.C., M.M.	Royal Air Force.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) A. B. McPherson, M.C.	3/9th Jat Regiment.	
Major J. A. Burlton-Bennet	Indian Army Service Corps.	
Major H. W. Niven, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry.	

43
Signals
580

**School of Signals, 101st Regimental Signalling A.O. 10
Instructors Course.—The following is a list of officers 1931
and non-commissioned officers who have passed the
examination at the 101st Regimental Signalling Instru-
ctors Course at the School of Signals, Catterick, and
have been awarded certificates :—**

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of Certificate
..	2nd Lieutenant G. F. Lushington.	3rd Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Instructor's (Special).
..	2nd Lieutenant C. T. Milnes-Gaskell.	2nd Bn. The Coldstream Guards..	"
..	Lieutenant J. E. B. Whitehead	2nd Bn. The Cameronians	"
..	2nd Lieutenant G. E. Peck ..	3rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Instructor's.
..	2nd Lieutenant A. J. Ropey ..	10th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"

Army Orders.—January, 1931

A.O. 10/1931—continued.

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
..	Lieutenant R. W. Sorbie ..	28th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Instructor's
..	Lieutenant C. J. D. Jeffreys ..	3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards ..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant B. D. A. Etches ..	1st Bn. The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant C. H. R. Howie ..	1st Bn. The King's Regiment ..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant G. M. Allen ..	2nd Bn. The Norfolk Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant W. A. Hastie ..	2nd Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant O. K. Leach ..	1st Bn. The Suffolk Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant R. G. T. Collins ..	1st Bn. The Gloucestershire Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant D. F. Orme ..	2nd Bn. The East Surrey Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant A. F. England ..	1st Bn. The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.	"
..	Lieutenant G. Twiss ..	2nd Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant W. R. Cox ..	2nd Bn. The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant K. R. F. Black ..	1st Bn. The Manchester Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant J. B. McVittie ..	1st Bn. The Highland Light Infantry.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant C. D. A. Ross ..	1st Bn. The Seaforth Highlanders	"
..	2nd Lieutenant D. R. Morgan ..	1st Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	"
1065837	Lance - Bombardier R. A. Smith.	7th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Assistant Instructor's (Distinguished.)
2922514	Lance-Corporal A. Scott ..	1st Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals.	"
5614478	Lance-Corporal L. Rowland ..	2nd Bn. The Devonshire Regiment.	"
5942094	Serjeant A. E. Lawrence ..	2nd Bn. The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	"
4384826	Lance-Corporal W. E. Gibbs ..	1st Bn. The Green Howards ..	"
3382838	Lance-Corporal A. Allison ..	2nd Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment.	"
3645268	Lance-Corporal A. Bradley ..	1st Bn. The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.	"
4988584	Corporal J. Thompson ..	1st Bn. The Sherwood Foresters	"
4965346	Lance-Corporal B. Hancock ..	1st Bn. The Sherwood Foresters	"
4415777	Serjeant W. Burkett ..	1st Bn. The Durham Light Infantry.	"
400571	Lance-Corporal F. Brown ..	3rd Carabiniers	Assistant Instructor's (Q. 1).
545345	Lance-Corporal C. Price ..	7th Hussars	"
544614	Lance-Corporal J. Astley ..	14th/20th Hussars	"
1070347	Lance-Bombardier W. Aylett ..	1st Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.	"
6083201	Lance-Bombardier W. Ford ..	1st Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.	"
759142	Lance-Bombardier C. B. Bird ..	3rd Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.	"
777678	Lance - Bombardier H. W. Partridge.	3rd Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.	"

Army Orders.—January, 1931

A.O. 10/1931—continued

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
768956	Lance-Bombardier S. Holmes..	"J" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery.	Assistant Instructor's (Q 1).
764017	Lance-Bombardier R. Warren..	2nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1071518	Lance-Bombardier A. S. Hall..	2nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1069423	Lance - Bombardier G. H. Bowdidge.	3rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1068137	Lance-Bombardier L. Millman	9th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1072798	Lance-Bombardier G. Birch ..	16th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1055304	Lance-Bombardier H. Wannell	13th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1055434	Lance-Bombardier D. May ..	19th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1069215	Lance-Bombardier F. Stowe ..	22nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1060488	Lance - Bombardier R. J. Balaam.	26th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1060564	Lance-Bombardier F. Bellas ..	3rd Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1425160	Lance-Bombardier H. Pepper..	3rd Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1412719	Lance-Bombardier J. Ricketts	3rd Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
788775	Lance-Bombardier L. Cinganelli.	4th Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1071477	Lance-Bombardier J. Allmark	3rd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1412782	Bombardier R. W. L. Smith ..	30th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
3700	Lance-Bombardier A. Fiteni ..	Royal Malta Artillery ..	"
2313623	Lance-Corporal R. Fairclough..	2nd Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals.	"
2315411	Lance-Corporal J. W. Bishop ..	4th Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals.	"
2313919	Lance-Corporal C. E. Kelly ..	5th Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals.	"
2306330	Acting Company - Serjeant - Major F. J. Curtis.	52nd (Lowland) Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals (P.S.).	"
6080010	Corporal W. Mortimer ..	1st Bn. The Queen's Royal Regiment.	"
5104088	Lance-Corporal F. Prestidge ..	1st Bn. The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	"
5763919	Lance-Corporal W. Nobes ..	2nd Bn. The Norfolk Regiment ..	"
4795819	Lance-Corporal J. Hodgkinson	2nd Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment.	"
4531974	Lance-Corporal W. Clark ..	2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.	"
4854733	Lance-Corporal J. Milner ..	2nd Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment.	"
2974816	Lance-Corporal R. Slater ..	1st Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers	"
4186747	Lance-Corporal T. Lewis ..	2nd Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	"
3907464	Lance-Corporal G. O. Thomas	2nd Bn. The South Wales Borderers.	"
3184332	Lance-Corporal R. Flynn ..	1st Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	"

Army Orders.—January, 1931

A.O. 10/1931—continued.

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
6136941	Lance-Corporal H. Farmer ..	2nd Bn. The East Surrey Regiment.	Assistant Instructor's (Q. 1).
5434765	Lance-Corporal A. Corbett ..	2nd Bn. The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	"
5722827	Lance-Corporal E. Goode ..	2nd Bn. The Dorsetshire Regiment.	"
5881213	Lance-Corporal S. Newson ..	2nd Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment.	"
5332631	Lance-Corporal J. Shepherd ..	2nd Bn. The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	"
6842272	Lance-Serjeant A. Cox	2nd Bn. The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	"
2968160	Corporal J. Montgomery ..	1st Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	"
779221	Lance-Bombardier S. Kitchener	"J" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery.	Assistant Instructor's (Q. 2).
1073491	Lance - Bombardier W. A. Canaam.	17th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1058274	Bombardier T. F. North ..	17th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1655646	Lance-Bombardier G. Morrison	18th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1066877	Lance-Bombardier J. Widdecombe.	21st Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1426219	Bombardier W. G. Lanahan ..	6th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1424487	Lance-Bombardier W. E. Pitt..	7th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1425355	Lance-Bombardier F. Westley	24th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
2716424	Lance-Corporal E. Nye	1st Bn. Irish Guards.. ..	"
5823972	Acting Corporal F. C. Ealing ..	1st Bn. The Suffolk Regiment ..	"
4446226	Lance-Corporal W. Petch ..	2nd Bn. The Somerset Light Infantry.	"
3595078	Corporal T. Ford	1st Bn. The Border Regiment ..	"
4911419	Lance-Corporal G. Hartland ..	1st Bn. The South Staffordshire Regiment.	"
6843827	Lance-Corporal G. W. Bayford	1st Bn. The Middlesex Regiment	"
5045011	Lance-Corporal J. Littler ..	2nd Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment.	"

A.O. 11 1931 The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe—16th Short Course—Results.—

The following results of the 16th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 17th November to 20th December, 1930, are published for information.

The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Distinguished

Captain I. G. Macpherson, The Cameron Highlanders.

43
Education
665

Army Orders.—January, 1931

Qualified

A.O. 11

1931

continued

Lieutenant I. C. A. Robertson, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant *The Viscount* Dalrymple, Scots Guards.
 2nd Lieutenant L. S. Evans, The Bedfordshire and
 Hertfordshire Regiment.
 Lieutenant J. C. L. Thomas, The Prince of Wales's
 Volunteers.
 Captain J. H. Peacock, The Wiltshire Regiment.
 Lieutenant A. Campbell-Harris, The Gordon
 Highlanders.
 2nd Lieutenant D. R. Stevenson, The Argyll and
 Sutherland Highlanders.
 2nd Lieutenant V. B. Thornton, Royal Army
 Service Corps.

43

S.C.

4571

Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich.—The
 undermentioned officers completed a course at the Royal
 Naval Staff College, Greenwich, from 14th January,
 1930, to 19th December, 1930 :—

A.O. 12

1931

Major H. C. H. Eden, M.C., Royal Artillery.
 Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel A. E. Percival,
 D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C., The Cheshire Regiment.

43

S.C.

4571

Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover.—The
 undermentioned officer completed a course at the Royal
 Air Force Staff College, Andover, from 20th January,
 1930, to 19th December, 1930 :—

A.O. 13

1931

Captain and Brevet Major A. E. Stokes-Roberts,
 O.B.E., M.C., The Worcestershire Regiment.

83

935

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—
 1. The undermentioned detachments have been regis-
 tered at the War Office :—

A.O. 14

1931

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classifica- tion	Commandant	By whom organized
84	Buckingham	Women's	Mrs. M. R. Curtis..	} British Red Cross Society.
59	Essex	Men's ..	Mr. A. Verling ..	
260	Glamorgan ..	Women's	Mrs. E. Williams ..	} Order of St. John.
342	London, County of.	"	Miss P. Perrott ..	

Army Orders.—January, 1931

A.O. 14 2. The undermentioned detachments have received
1931 official recognition by the War Office under the new
continued scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
15	Berkshire ..	Men's ..	Mr. G. J. Watts ..	} British Red Cross Society.
40	Essex ..	Women's ..	Miss E. B. Meeson, A.R.R.C.	
2	Buckingham	"	Miss T. Hodgkinson ..	} Order of St. John.
6	Carnarvon ..	"	Miss S. M. Griffith ..	
141	Lancashire, East.	"	Miss K. Walton ..	

SCOTLAND

18	Kincardine ..	Women's	Miss M. I. S. Stewart ..	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
----	---------------	---------	--------------------------	--

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders 347 of 1925, 105 of 1926, 140 of 1926, 177 of 1926, 367 of 1926, 396 of 1926, 380 of 1927 and 186 of 1928 :—

" 23	Lincoln " and detail.
" 36	Lanark " and detail.
" 42	Lincoln " and detail.
" 14	Berwick " and detail.
" 4	Radnor " and detail.
" 16	Warwick " and detail.
" 38	Warwick " and detail.
" 92	Essex " and detail.
" 1	Pembrokeshire " and detail.
" 34	Gloucester " and detail.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 15 **Manual of Military Intelligence in the Field,** **28**
1931 **1930.**—1. The above publication has been approved **Manuals**
and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **841**
2. The 1922 edition of this manual is hereby *cancelled*.

57
Guns
409 **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, A.O. 16**
Pamphlet No. 27, 1931.—The above pamphlet has **1931**
been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

54
Tanks
312 **Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, A.O. 17**
Part 2, Regular Army, Royal Tank Corps— 1931
Section XIVA, 1931.—The above regulations have
been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

28
Manuals
785 **Manual of Physical Training, 1931.—1. A A.O. 18**
revised edition of the above manual has been approved **1931**
and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 206 of 1908 (and the edition issued
therewith) and the amendment thereto notified in Army
Orders 517 of 1914 and 137 of 1928 are hereby *cancelled*.

43
Artillery
734 **Instructions for Practice, Field Army Artillery, A.O. 19**
1931.—1. A revised edition of the above instructions 1931
has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to
all concerned.

2. Army Order 33 of 1928 (and the edition issued
therewith) and the amendments notified in Army Orders
29 of 1929 and 26 of 1930 are hereby *cancelled*.

685614 A

28
Manuals
854 **Handbook for the Mark I, B.L. 6-inch 26 cwt. A.O. 20**
Howitzer on Marks I and IR Travelling Carriages, 1931
Land Service, 1931.—1. A revised edition of the
above handbook has been approved and copies will
shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The edition notified in Army Orders 89 of 1924,
210 of 1925, 44 of 1926 (and the amendments issued
therewith), and the amendments notified in Army Orders
151 of 1926, 237 of 1928 and 44 of 1930 are hereby
cancelled.

Army Orders.—January, 1931

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| A.O. 21
1931 | Gun Drill for 12-pr. (12-cwt.) Gun (Land Service) 1931. —1. A revised edition of the above Gun Drill has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Order 293 of 1925 (and the Gun Drill issued therewith) and the amendments thereto notified in Army Orders 43 of 1926 and 2 of 1928 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"> 28
 Manuals
 946 </div> |
| A.O. 22
1931 | Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section J. —1. With reference to Army Order 350 of 1926, a reprint of Section J, Camp Equipment, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st April, 1931, at home and abroad.
3. Section J of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 350 of 1926 and amendments thereto, are <i>cancelled</i> with effect from the above date. | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"> 57
 Vocab.
 9418 </div> |
| A.O. 23
1931 | Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section L. —1. With reference to Army Order 14 of 1928, a reprint of Section L, Barrack and Hospital Equipment, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st April, 1931, at home and abroad.
3. Section L of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 14 of 1928 and amendments thereto, are <i>cancelled</i> with effect from the above date. | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"> 57
 Vocabu-
lary
 9420 </div> |
| A.O. 24
1931 | Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section M 3. —1. With reference to Army Order 382 of 1927, a reprint of Section "M 3 (Separate Demandable Stores or "Spares" common to Artillery Guns or Carriages in two or more sections; also Stores special to Inspecting Officers,") of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"> 57
 Vocab.
 9335 </div> |

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all A.O. 24 prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, 1931 for the stores concerned, and will take effect from *continued* 1st April, 1931, at home and abroad.

3. Section M 3 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, promulgated by Army Order 382 of 1927 and amendments thereto, are *cancelled*, with effect from the above date.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications, have been placed on A.O. 25 sale :— 1931

	Price (not including postage)
s. d.	
Examination of Officers for Promotion. Papers set in October, 1930; with remarks by Examiners	2 8
Government Department Specifications for—	
Textiles and Clothing, No. T.C. 24, Stockings	0 1
General Stores, No. T.G. 24, Crates or Skeleton Cases ..	0 1
Land and Air Forces of the British Oversea Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories (exclu- sive of India and Iraq), Notes on the, November, 1930 ..	2 3
Military Vehicles (I.C. Engine), Manual of, 1930	2 3
Peace Establishments, Part III, Departmental and Miscel- laneous Regular Establishments and Instructional Insti- tutions, 1930-31.. ..	1 6
Sudan Almanac, 1931	0 9

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—
Army Form B 2066J, "Annual Report and Employ-
ment Sheet :—Cavalry Armoured Car Regiments and
Royal Tank Corps." Copies will be indented for to
meet future requirements.

This form supersedes Army Form B 2066A in respect
of Cavalry Armoured Car Regiments and units of the
Royal Tank Corps, but copies of Army Form B 2066A
already in use will *not* be replaced by Army Form
B 2066J. Army Form B 2066A will continue to be used
by Cavalry units other than Cavalry Armoured Car
Regiments

Army Orders.—January, 1931

- A.O. 25** Army Form G 1098 Series, "War Equipment Tables."
1931
continued -718, "For Headquarters, G.H.Q. or Corps Troops, R.A.S.C."
 -719, "For Headquarters, Cavalry Divisional R.A.S.C."
 -722B, "For a Divisional Supply Company, R.A.S.C."

Copies of the above three forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form N 7532, "Vehicle Running Account for 'A' or 'B' M.T. Vehicles." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Book revised

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed.

Army Form B 66A, "Record of Rangetaker's Tests."
 Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 146B, "Confidential Report—Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers, Royal Corps of Signals." Copies will be issued to all concerned.

Army Form C 2112, "Application to attend the Examination for Entrance to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098 Series, "War Equipment Tables."

-581, "For a Field Squadron, R.E."

-583, "For a Field Park Company, R.E."

-628, "For Movement Sections of the Quartermaster-General's Branch of the Staff."

-677, "For Headquarters, No. 2 Company, and a Railway Telegraph Operating Section, for Line of Communication Signals."

-685, "For a R.A.F. Aircraft Depot, Signal Section."

-724, "For a Maintenance Company, R.A.S.C., for a Division."

-775, "For a Motor Ambulance Convoy."

Copies of the above seven forms have been issued to all concerned."

Army Book 142A, "The Record Book for Table "A" (Rifle and Light Automatic)." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled**A.O. 25****1931***continued*

4. The following Army Forms are cancelled :—

Army Form G 976A, "Indent for Materials for Repairing Carriages, Carts and Wagons of R.A. including Ammunition Columns and Parks". Stocks on hand may continue to be utilized until exhausted, when Army Form G 997 will be used instead.

Army Form G 1098-686, "War Equipment Table for a Signal Section for a Port Depot, Royal Air Force (Small Wars)". This form is superseded by the revised Army Form G 1098-685 and copies in hand will be destroyed

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1096-4, "Inventory of Wagon, Limbered, G.S."

57
Vehicles
2367

From the Table of "Straps, securing" *delete* the figure "1" shown in column 3 *opposite* "1-in. x 18-in." and *amend* total of the same column to read "6" instead of "7".

Army Form L 1395, "Price List of Army Books, Stationery and Typewriter Parts."

Forms**L 1395****8**

Page 9. Under the heading "Typewriters" *amend* the amount against "Duplicators, Flat (all makes)" to read "5s. 0d." instead of "£1 4s. 0d."

Army Form O 1816, "Claims for Command and Additional Pay on Board Ship."

15**India****6624**

Delete Note on page 1 and *substitute* the following :

NOTE.—Command or additional pay already in issue should in no circumstances be claimed on this form. In the case of officers, this claim must be supported by a certificate from each officer that he was not in receipt of regimental command pay, additional pay or staff pay either under British or Indian regulations, for any portion of the period covered by the claim.

Certificate on page 2. *Delete* from "As regards" in line 3 to "and" in line 5.

Army Orders.—January, 1931

A.O. 25
1931
continued

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-543, "An Army Field Brigade, R.A.", dated January, 1930.

54
Artillery
9859

Page 7. *Delete* "Cordage, hemp, hawser, 3-strand, tarred—1½-in. fms." and detail.

Army Form G 1098-544, "A Field Brigade, R.A.", dated March, 1930.

Page 14. *Delete* "Cordage, hemp, hawser, 3-strand, tarred—1½-in. fms." and detail.

Army Form G 1098-682, "A Royal Air Force Wing Headquarters Signal Section," dated June, 1929.

Page 12.

Amend detail of following items to read—

" Batteries, dry, torch, Mk. I	..	2	(c)	2
" " " Mk. I (spare)	..	2	..	2

Insert remark—

"(c) Not stored. Provided by D.D.O.S. on mobilization."

Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion (Regulars), Home," dated November, 1928.

This form will be amended in accordance with corrigenda dated January, 1931, copies of which have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form G 1098-771, "A Cavalry Field Ambulance," dated January, 1930.

54
Medical
86

Page 5. *Amend* remark (d) to read—

"(d) To support stretcher with patient 2 ft 4½ ins. off the ground. Stored with mobilization equipment of unit when specially ordered by War Office. Provided by R.A.O.C. on mobilization for all other units."

Page 6. *Insert* under Section L (Not in Vocabulary)—

" Stands, tripod (for stock pots)	..	1	1	5
-----------------------------------	----	---	---	---

54
Medical
86

Army Form G 1098-772, "A Field Ambulance," A.O. 25
dated May, 1929. 1931

Page 8. *Insert* after Section K (Not in Vocabulary)— *continued*

"Trestles, collapsible (J) .. prs. | 2 | 1 | 4 |"

Insert additional remark—

"(J) To support stretcher with patient 2 ft. 4½ ins. off the ground. Stored with mobilization equipment of unit when specially ordered by War Office. Provided by R.A.O.C. on mobilization for all other units"

Army Form G 1098-773, "Field Hygiene Sections,"
dated November, 1930.

Page 7. *Delete*—

"Frocks, duck
Trousers, duck, universal" and detail and
substitute—

"Frocks, duck, O.F., Woolwich .. | 12 | 12 |
Trousers, duck, O.F., Woolwich | 12 | 12 |"

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

February, 1931

THE WAR OFFICE,
28th February, 1931

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDER PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY, 1931

Army Order Number		PAGE
26	Marriage Allowance	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

27	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	3
----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

28	Alliance	4
29	Reliefs, 1931-32	4
30	Forage Allowance	6
31	Clothing Allowances	6
32	Examination of Officers for Promotion — Military History	7

LONDON :

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;

York Street, Manchester, 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;

or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

Army Orders.—February, 1931

Army Order Number		PAGE
33	Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates	7
34	Military College of Science—5th Advanced Mechanical Course	8
35	Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Awards	8
36	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.	8

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

37	Army Manual of Chiropody, 1931	8
38	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section X (F), Army Troops Company, Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), Royal Engineers, 1931	9
39	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section X (G), Electrical and Mechanical Company, Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), Royal Engineers, 1931	9
40	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section X (H), Workshop and Park Company, Supplementary Reserve (Category "B") Royal Engineers, 1931	9
41	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 3, Section XI (A), Royal Corps of Signals, General Scales (Territorial Army), 1931... ..	9
42	Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery, 1931	9
43	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section K ...	10
44	Books, Forms, etc.	10

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	16
Appendices to Army Order 31 of 1931	17

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Order was published specially during the month of February

46 General 449	Marriage Allowance. — With reference to paragraph 186, Allowance Regulations, 1930, as the index figure for the cost of living as published by the Ministry of Labour was 53 on 1st January, 1931, the rates of marriage allowance for the marriage allowance year, April, 1931, to March, 1932, will be those shown under the figure 50 in the sliding scale in paragraph 188, Allowance Regulations, 1930.	A.O. 26 1931
--	---	--

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended. — Amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—	A.O. 27 1931
---	--

- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 16).
- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 35).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 22).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (No. 27).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 31).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 6).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 3).
- Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926 (No. 11).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 14).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 10).
- Handbook for the Army Physical Training Staff, 1930 (No. 2).

Army Orders.—February, 1931

A.O. 27	Handbook for the B.L. 60-pr., Marks II and II*
1931	Guns on Marks IV and IVr Field Carriage, Land
<i>continued</i>	Service, 1926 (No. 4).
	Defence against Gas, 1927 (No. 5).
	Pontoon Bridging, 1928 (No. 2).
	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Vote 9 (No. 21).
	Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical
	Transport, 1930 (No. 10).
	Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1929
	(No. 4).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 28	Alliance. — His Majesty the King has been graciously	002
1931	pleased to approve of the 25th Battalion, Australian	1920
	Infantry, Australian Military Forces, being allied to The	
	King's Own Scottish Borderers.	

A.O. 29	Reliefs 1931-32. —The programme of intended	120
1931	reliefs between stations in Great Britain, Northern	General
	Ireland, the Colonies, etc., and India, during the year	55
	1931-32, subject to such modifications as may from time	
	to time be announced, will be as follows :—	

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Cavalry of the Line	14th/20th Hussars	Hounslow	Egypt.
	13th/18th Hussars	Egypt	India.
	8th Lancers	India	Edinburgh.
	16th/5th Lancers	Edinburgh	Tidworth.
	1st King's Dragoon Guards	Tidworth	Hounslow.
Royal Regiment of Artillery	The Queen's Bays	Tidworth	Shorncliffe.
	4th/7th Dragoon Guards	Shorncliffe	Tidworth.
	1st Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery	Newport and Trowbridge.	Egypt.
	2nd Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery	Egypt	Newport and Trowbridge.
	6th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Bordon	India
	24th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	India	Newcastle and Greenlands Farm.
	19th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Newcastle and Greenlands Farm.	Iarkhill.
	28th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Larkhill	Bordon.

Army Orders.—February, 1931

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To	A.O. 29 1931 <i>continued</i>
Foot Guards	2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Tower of London. Chelsea Barracks.	Chelsea Barracks.	Aldershot (Barrosa Barracks).
	1st Bn. Scots Guards			
	2nd Bn. Scots Guards	Aldershot (Barrosa Barracks).	Wellington Barracks.	Windsor.
	1st Bn. Irish Guards	Windsor		
	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards	Wellington Barracks.	Warley.	Aldershot (Albuhera Barracks).
	1st Bn. Welsh Guards	Warley		
	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards	Aldershot (Albuhera Barracks).	Tower of London	
	3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Wellington Barracks.		
Infantry of the Line.	2nd Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers	Tidworth Gibraltar Shanghai Catterick Parkhurst	Gibraltar.	Shanghai.
	1st Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment*			
	2nd Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers..			
	2nd Bn. The Hampshire Regiment			
	1st Bn. The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.			
	1st Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers*	Bordon Palestine	Palestine.	Egypt.
	1st Bn. The King's Own Royal Regiment.			
	1st Bn. The King's Regiment ..	Egypt India	India.	Sudan and Cyprus.
	1st Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment.*			
	1st Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers	Sudan and Cyprus.	Tidworth.	
	1st Bn. The Middlesex Regiment*	Colchester Palestine	Palestine.	Egypt.
	1st Bn. The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.			
	1st Bn. The Wiltshire Regiment*	Egypt Shanghai	Shanghai.	York.
	2nd Bn. The Northumberland Fusiliers.			
	1st Bn. The Northumberland Fusiliers.	York	West Indies.	
	1st Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.	West Indies		
	1st Bn. The Cameronians	Egypt India Sudan	India.	Sudan.
	2nd Bn. The Royal Ulster Rifles*..			
	2nd Bn. The Middlesex Regiment	Aldershot	Gibraltar.	
	2nd Bn. The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.†			
	2nd Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment.	Gibraltar	Ballykinlar.	
	2nd Bn. The Gordon Highlanders..	Ballykinlar		

* Without families.

† "Short tour" of foreign service.

Army Orders.—February, 1931

A.O. 29 1931 <i>continued</i>	Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Infantry of the Line— <i>continued.</i>		2nd Bn. The Cheshire Regiment† ..	Aldershot	Malta.
		1st Bn. The Highland Light Infantry.	Malta	Dover.
		2nd Bn. The Queen's Royal Regi- ment.	Dover	Aldershot.
		2nd Bn. The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	Aldershot	Colchester.
		2nd Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment.	Colchester	Aldershot.
		2nd Bn. The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	Aldershot	Shorncliffe.
		1st Bn. The Manchester Regiment	Shorncliffe	Gosport.
		1st Bn. The Welch Regiment ..	Gosport	Aldershot.

† "Short tour" of foreign service.

A.O. 30 **Forage Allowance.—1.** With reference to para-
1931 graph 461, Allowance Regulations, 1930, the following
 rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be
 issued at home stations from 1st April, 1931, until
 further orders :—

53
 General
 Number
 2983

Command.	For each ration
	<i>s. d.</i>
Aldershot	1 5
Eastern	1 5
Northern	1 6
Northern Ireland	1 4
Scottish	1 4
Southern	1 4
Western	1 7

2. Army Order 229 of 1930 will be *cancelled* with
 effect from the above date.

A.O. 31 **Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants.—**
1931 1. In view of the amendments as from 1st April, 1931,
 to the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries,
 the revised rates of clothing allowance laid down in

54
 General
 6800

Army Orders.—February, 1931

Appendix I to this Army Order will become operative A.O. 31
on 1st April, 1931, and will remain in force until further 1931
notice. *continued*

2. The grants in force for the provision and upkeep of clothing for certain soldiers and civilian employees are shown in Appendix II to this Army Order.

3. Army Order 29 of 1930 is *cancelled*, with effect from 1st April, 1931.

43 **Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military** A.O. 32
P.E. **History.**—The following amendments will be made to 1931
242 Army Order 235 of 1930 :—

Paragraph 1. Column 3 of table, lines 6 and 7. *Delete*
" Vols. I and II " and *substitute* " Vol. II (Parts I and II) ".

Paragraph 2. Second column of table, line 3. *Delete*
" Vols. I and II " and *substitute* " Vol. II (Parts I and II) ".

43 **Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates.**—A list, A.O. 33
S.O. arranged in regimental order, of British Service officer 1931
4795 who graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, in December, 1930, is given below :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain K. H. Wallis	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. W. F. Fagan, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. B. B. Turner, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain L. F. S. Dawes, M.B.E. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain H. A. Freeman, M.C. ..	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Captain R. N. Gale, M.C. ..	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Captain E. T. L. Gurdon, M.C. ..	The Black Watch.
Captain M. Wilson	The Loyal Regiment.
Captain H. Essame, M.C. ..	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Captain J. M. L. Grover, M.C. ..	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Captain D. H. Haugh, M.C. ..	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Captain C. M. Barber	The Cameron Highlanders.

Army Orders.—February, 1931

A.O. 34 1931	Military College of Science — 5th Advanced Mechanical Course. —The following officers have passed the 5th Advanced Mechanical Course and will be distinguished by the symbol “z” after their names in the Army List as laid down in King’s Regulations, 1928, paragraph 806, sub-paragraph (b) ;—	43 M.C.S 176
-------------------------------	--	---

Rank and Name	Corps
Major G. B. Stopford	Royal Artillery.
Captain S. Shaw, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. E. Vaudrey, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. E. Howard	Royal Artillery.
Captain S. G. Galpin	Royal Engineers.
Captain D. B. Morrieson	The King’s Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain G. J. N. Culverwell ..	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant G. T. Palin, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant C. A. Fisher	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant D. M. Rycroft	Royal Engineers.

A.O. 35 1931	Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Awards. —The Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal has been awarded to the undermentioned :—	68 M 1113
-------------------------------	---	--------------------------------------

No. 6622 Serjeant J. Midgley, 3rd Battalion The West Yorkshire Regiment.

No. 3519 Serjeant P. Keogh, 5th Battalion The Royal Munster Fusiliers.

A.O. 36 1931	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc. —A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	68 General 5490
-------------------------------	--	--

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 37 1931	Army Manual of Chiropody, 1931. —1. The above manual has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	26 Manuals 512
-------------------------------	---	---

2. The 1907 edition is hereby *cancelled*

Army Orders.—February, 1931

26
Regulations
1202 **Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, A.O. 38**
Part 2, Section X_F, Army Troops Company **1931**
Supplementary Reserve (Category "B") Royal
Engineers, 1931.—The above regulations have been
approved and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

26
Regulations
1200 **Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, A.O. 39**
Part 2, Section X_G, Electrical and Mechanical **1931**
Company, Supplementary Reserve (Category B)
Royal Engineers, 1931.—1. The above regulations
have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to
all concerned.
2. The edition notified in Army Order 276 of 1912 is
hereby *cancelled*.

26
Regulations
1201 **Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, A.O. 40**
Part 2, Section X_H, Workshop and Park Company, **1931**
Supplementary Reserve (Category B), Royal Engi-
neers, 1931.—1. The above regulations have been
approved and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned.
2. The edition notified in Army Order 362 of 1914 is
hereby *cancelled*.

54
Signals
808 **Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, A.O. 41**
Part 3, Section XI_A, Royal Corps of Signals **1931**
General Scales (Territorial Army), 1931.—The
above regulations have been approved and copies will
shortly be issued to all concerned.

43
Artillery
736 **Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery, A.O. 42**
1931.—1. A revised edition of the above instructions **1931**
has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to
all concerned.
2. Army Order 72 of 1928 (and the edition notified
therein) and the amendments notified in Army Orders 77
of 1929 and 5 of 1930 are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—February, 1931

A.O. 43 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section 1931 K.—1. With reference to Army Order 14 of 1928, a

57
Vocabu-
lary
9419

reprint of Section K, Barrack and Hospital Equipment, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st May, 1931, at home and abroad.

3. Section K of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 14 of 1928 and amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

A.O. 44 1931

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Government Department Electrical Specification No. 15, 1930. Alternating-Current Motors	0 4½
Health of the Army. Report for the Year 1929. Vol. LXV	2 3
Medical Diseases in Tropical and Sub-Tropical Areas. Memoranda on, 1930	4 6
Standing Orders in the Field. Notes on the Compilation of, 1930	0 1
Tank Training, Vol. I, Training, 1930	0 11
Tank Training, Vol. II, Part I, Tank Gunnery, 1930	0 4½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms are approved :—

Army Form B 2050B, "Annual Machine Gun Course.
Part II. Practices Nos. 16 and 17. Fire Discipline
and Night Aiming ; Results."

Army Form B 2050C, "Annual Machine Gun Course.
Part II. Practice No. 8. Maintenance of the Gun in
Action (30 yards range) : Results".

Army Form C 338, "Quarterly Return of Civilian
Staff."

Copies of the above three forms will be indented for
as required.

Army Form F 751, "Statement showing the value of A.O. 44
 (a) the provision ration for messing account purposes, 1931
 (b) the money allowances in lieu of rations, and *continued*
 (c) the forage ration authorized by G.O.C. Command." Copies have been issued to commands abroad only. The form is not required by commands at home.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed except in the case of Army Form D 424:—

Army Form D 424, "Postcard notifying Os. i/c Records of Address of Soldier transferred to Reserve, Discharged or Enlisted in the Supplementary Reserve." This form has been revised to cover enlistments in the Supplementary Reserve. Copies will be indented for as required. Existing stocks will be utilized for soldiers transferred to the reserve or discharged.

Army Form G 922 series, "Balance Sheet of Remain of Ordnance Stores at Ordnance Depots." Copies will be indented for as required. Special forms showing nomenclatures of stores have been printed for Sections A 1, D 1, D 2, E 3, F, G 1, H 2, H 3, H 4, J, K, L and V 3 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores.

Army Form G 1098-668, "War Equipment Table for an Air Defence Brigade Signals." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form N 1524, "T.A.A.; Annual Financial Return." Copies have been issued to Territorial Army Associations.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms are *cancelled* and copies in hand will be destroyed:—

Army Form F 750, "Annual Statement of Cost of Provisions, Forage, Fuel and Light—Stations Abroad."

Army Form G 1098-751, "War Equipment Table for an Auxiliary Horse Transport Company, R.A.S.C. (Non-Divisional)."

Army Form G 1098-753, "War Equipment Table for an Auxiliary Horse Transport Company, R.A.S.C. (Lines of Communication)."

1931
continued

Forms
C 2112
19

26
Regula-
tions
1229

"11-11".

Army Orders.—February, 1931

-20, "A Base Ordnance Ammunition Depot and An Advanced Base Ordnance Ammunition Depot." A.O. 44
1931
continued

On page 2 General Instructions.

Delete paragraphs 7 and 8 and substitute—

Forms
L 1398-2J
7

7. The stationery, etc., detailed herein will be stored by the C.O.O., Bramley, who will hand it over to units concerned on the fourth day of mobilization.

-39, "Army Printing and Stationery Services."

Page 9. Under "Cabinet for Adrema Plates (capacity 5,000), complete with trays" insert—

Forms
L 1398-3H
1

"Adrema Plates, 6 line | 5,000 | — | —."

Army Form M 1442, "Annual Estimate of Sums required for Training (Regular Forces)."

Page 1. "General Instructions."

43
Training
1159

No. 3 (a). For "Musketry" substitute "small arms weapon training."

No. 15, line 2. For "Artillery Practice Camps at home" substitute "Artillery and Tank Practice Camps at home and in Egypt."

Army Book 142B, "Soldiers' Record Book for Table 'B' (Rifle and Light Automatic) and Table 'A' Empire Test for certain units." Amendments to the 1930 edition have been printed and copies will be indented for as required. A.B. 142B will be amended accordingly.

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-531 "A Cavalry Regiment (Home)," dated March, 1927.

54
Cavalry
2024

Page 14. Delete "Saws, folding, complete" and detail.

Page 16. Section No. 2A (now Section J). Insert—

"Saws, folding | .. | 12 | 12 |"

Army Orders.—February, 1931

A.O. 44 Army Form G 1098-532, "A Composite Regiment of
1931 Household Cavalry," dated November, 1923.

continued

Page 5. Section No. 2A (now Section J). *Insert—*

"Saws, folding | 12 |"

54
Cavalry
2024

Page 13. *Delete* "Saws, folding, complete" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-533, "A Cavalry Regiment (Egypt)," dated April, 1925.

Page 5. Section No. 2A (now Section J). *Insert—*

"Saws, folding | 12 | 12 |"

51
Cavalry
2024

Page 13. *Delete* "Saws, folding, complete" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-583, "A Field Park Company, Royal Engineers," dated December, 1930.

Page 7. "Section E. 1."

Amend "Lashings, tarred—1-in., 2-ft." to read
"Lashings, tarred—1-in., 20-ft."

54
Engineers
2862

Page 25. "Section H. 2."

Amend "Cordage, hemp, hawser, 3-strand, tarred, 4-in." to read "Cordage, Manilla, hawser, 3-strand, white, 4-in."

Army Form G 1098-587, "A Boring Section, Royal Engineers", dated May, 1930.

Page 5.

Insert under Section F—

"Saws, tenon, 14-in. (f) | 1 |"

54
General
6784

Insert in remarks column—

(f) Butchery implement".

Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion (Regulars) Home", dated November, 1928.

Page 8. *Under* "(Vickers Machine Guns.)" *insert—*

"Cans, condenser, steam | 12 | 20 (e) | 32 |"

57
S.A.
360

15

Army Orders.—February, 1931

Add remark—

A.O. 44
1931
continued

(e) 18 not stored. To be drawn from R.A.O.C. at the base of operations overseas.

Page 9. *Delete* "Cans, petrol, 2-gall. (a)" and detail.

Delete remark "(a)".

Army Form G 1098-811, "A Remount Depot Headquarters, and a Remount Squadron", dated May, 1929.

Page 4.

Amend detail of following item to read—

54
General
6784

"Machines, horse-clipping—
Clipping-heads (spare).. .. 18"

Insert additional item as follows :—

"Machines, horse-clipping—
Grinding attachment discs (spare).. .. 2"

Army Form G 1098-823, "A Veterinary Evacuating Station", dated May, 1930.

Page 5, Section H 2. *Amend* detail of following item to read—

54
General
6784

"Lines, Hambro (m).. .. 2"

Army Form G 1098-824, "A Veterinary Hospital", dated June, 1930.

Page 4.

Amend detail of following item to read—

54
General
6784

"Machines, horse-clipping—
Clipping-heads (spare) 9 9 36"

Insert additional item as follows :—

"Machines, horse-clipping—
Grinding attachment discs (spare).. .. 1 1 4"

Army Orders.—February, 1931

A.O. 44 Army Form G 1098-825, "A Convalescent Horse
1931 Depot", dated May, 1930.
continued

Page 4. Amend detail of following item to read—

"Machines, horse-clipping—									
Clipping-heads (spare)..	..	..	12	|	"				

54
<u>General</u>
6784

NOTE

7. The following Army Form has been reprinted and is now set up in pads of 50 instead of 100 forms. Indents should be made out accordingly :—

Army Form A 35, "Infectious Diseases Notification Form".

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Greedy

17
Army Orders.—February, 1931

APPENDIX I TO ARMY ORDER 31 OF 1931

TABLE OF MONTHLY RATES OF CLOTHING ALLOWANCE

A.—REGULAR FORCES (except Household Cavalry, R.A. Mounted Band, Alder-shot—other than boys—R.A. Band, Woolwich, R.E. Band, Foot Guards, and R. Tank Corps Band).

(i) *Home, Mediterranean and Iraq*

Service (1)	Home stations		Cyprus, Egypt, Gibraltar, Malta and Palestine		Iraq	
	Overall rate (2)	Non- overall rate (3)	Overall rate (4)	Non- overall rate (5)	Overall rate (6)	Non- overall rate (7)
1. Mounted Services—	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	17 1	16 8	14 6	14 2	15 1	14 9
(b) Other ranks	13 6	13 0	12 8	12 4	13 3	12 11
2. Dismounted Services (except as shown below)—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	16 11	16 6	15 4	15 0	15 11	15 7
(b) Other ranks	12 11	12 6	12 5	12 1	13 0	12 8
3. Kilted Services (except as shown below)—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	15 10	15 5	15 5	15 1	..	..
(b) Other ranks	13 3	12 10	13 3	12 11	..	..
4. Trewed Services—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	17 2	16 9	15 3	14 11	..	..
(b) Other ranks	13 6	13 1	12 9	12 5	..	..
5. Pipe-majors and pipers of R. Scots, Cameronians and H.L.I.	13 6	13 1	13 6	13 2	..	..
6. Pipe-majors of K.O.S.B. and Black Watch	..	13 5	..	13 6	..	..
7. Pipe-majors and pipers of R. S. Fus.	13 3	12 10	13 3	12 11	..	..
8. Pipers of K.O.S.B. and Black Watch	13 4	12 11	13 4	13 0	..	..
9. Pipe-majors and pipers of Inniskilling Fus. and R. Ir. Fus.	13 9	13 4	13 3	12 11	..	..
10. R. Tank Corps—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	17 0	16 7	15 4	15 0	..	..
(b) Other ranks	13 1	12 8	12 6	12 2	..	..
11. Royal Malta Artillery and R.A. Band, Malta—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	16 6	..	7 6	..	..
(b) Other ranks	12 11	12 6	4 11	4 7	..	..

Note 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, Class II, and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

Note 2.—The rate of allowance issuable to students of all arms at the Royal Military School of Music will be 12s. 6d. monthly.

Note 3.—The clothing allowances issuable to soldiers receiving the boats' crews' scale of clothing under Table IVB, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, will be reduced by 1s. 6d. a month whilst the men are employed as boats' crews. A similar reduction will be made in the case of soldiers employed on the Governor's launch, Gibraltar.

Army Orders.—February, 1931

(II) Other Stations Abroad

Service.	Aden, Ceylon, Jamaica, Mauritius and Singapore		Bermuda		Hong Kong		Shanghai		The Sudan		Tientsin	
	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
1. European personnel, all services—	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
(a) Warrant officers, Class I ..	13 5	13 1	14 7	14 3	15 2	14 10	15 11	15 7	15 8	15 4	15 7	15 3
(b) Other ranks ..	12 0	11 8	12 3	11 11	12 9	12 5	13 0	12 8	12 9	12 5	12 8	12 4
2. Non-European personnel—												
(a) Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—												
Officers—												
(i) Mohammedans	..	6 0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(ii) Sikhs ..	..	4 10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Havildar - majors and havildars—												
(iii) Mohammedans	4 2	3 10	..	..	4 3	3 11	..	..	..	..	..	..
(iv) Sikhs ..	4 1	3 9	..	..	4 2	3 10	..	..	..	..	..	..
Other ranks ..	3 10	3 6	..	..	3 11	3 7	..	..	..	..	..	..
(b) Royal Engineers—												
40 Fortress Co. all ranks	..	..	..	..	3 10	3 6	..	..	..	..	..	..
(c) Royal Corps of Signals, all ranks ..	..	..	..	..	3 10	3 6	..	..	..	..	..	..

Note 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, Class II and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

Note 2.—The clothing allowances issuable to soldiers receiving the boats' crews' scale of clothing under Table IVB, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1928, will be reduced by 1s. 6d. a month whilst the men are employed as boats' crews.

Note 3.—The rates laid down for non-European personnel in columns (2) and (6) will be issued only to men whose scales of personal clothing include overall suits.

B.—HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AT HOME STATIONS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Life Guards (2)	Royal Horse Guards (3)
Regimental corporal-major	<i>s. d.</i> 25 3	<i>s. d.</i> 23 7
Farrier corporal-major	23 11	23 7
Regimental quarter-master-corporal	22 10	21 2
Saddler quarter-master-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as quarter-master-corporal)	21 7	21 2
Farrier quarter-master-corporal		
Squadron corporal-major	22 10	21 2
Squadron corporal-major riding instructor		
Squadron corporal-major instructor in musketry	21 8	20 0
Squadron corporal-major instructor in fencing and gymnastics		
Squadron quarter-master-corporal	20 4	20 0
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as squadron quarter-master-corporal)		
Saddler staff-corporal	23 6	21 9
Farrier staff-corporal	23 3	21 7
Trumpet-major	19 11	19 7
Band-corporal-of-horse	21 2	19 8
Farrier-corporal-of-horse		
Saddler-corporal-of-horse	21 6	20 0
Corporal-of-horse		
Corporal	20 1	18 7
Lance-corporal	22 1	20 1
Bandsman		
Trumpeter	20 1	18 7
Trooper		

NOTE 1.—In the case of ranks below corporal-of-horse employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the above rates will be reduced by 5d. a month.

NOTE 2.—The above rates will not apply to men employed otherwise than with their units. Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for mounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

C.—ROYAL ARTILLERY MOUNTED BAND, ALDERSHOT (except Boys—*See Note*)

ROYAL ARTILLERY BAND, WOOLWICH

ROYAL ENGINEERS BAND

ROYAL TANK CORPS BAND

Ranks and appointments (1)	R.A. Bands		R.E. Band (4)	R. Tank Corps Band (5)
	Aldershot (2)	Woolwich (3)		
Bandmaster	<i>s. d.</i> 21 2	<i>s. d.</i> ..	<i>s. d.</i> ..	<i>s. d.</i> 19 1
Band serjeant	15 8	16 1	16 8	14 11
Serjeant	..	15 8	..	..
Bandman (<i>see Note</i>)	15 6	15 7	15 10	14 10

NOTE — Boys of the R.A. Band, Aldershot, will not receive clothing allowance at the rates shown in this Section, but at the rates shown for mounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

Boys of the R.A. Band, Woolwich, will receive clothing allowance at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix until the first anniversary of the issue of their full-dress clothing, when the above rates will be admissible.

The rates shown above for bandsmen of the R.E. Band will also apply to boys of the band.

Army Orders.—February, 1931

D.—FOOT GUARDS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Home stations (2)	Mediterranean (3)
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Regimental serjeant-major.. .. .	23 3	12 9
Superintending clerk	21 7	.. ..
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant	21 7	12 9
Company serjeant-major instructor in musketry	21 7	.. ..
Company serjeant-major	21 6	12 9
Company quarter-master-serjeant	19 0	12 5
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as colour-serjeant.. .. .	20 4	12 8
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as serjeant	19 9	12 8
Band serjeant	21 11	.. ..
Drum-major	34 4	12 8
Pipe-major, Scots Guards	20 6	.. ..
Pipe-major, Irish Guards	17 1	.. ..
Serjeant (<i>see</i> Note 2)	18 5	12 5
Lance-serjeant clothed as drummer	20 11	12 3
Lance-serjeant	18 10	12 3
Band corporal	19 8	.. ..
Corporal clothed as drummer	21 4	12 7
Corporal	17 3	12 7
Lance-corporal	17 2	12 7
Bandsman	19 7	.. ..
Timebeater	22 4	.. ..
Drummer	21 3	12 7
Piper, Scots Guards	18 5	.. ..
Piper, Irish Guards	15 5	.. ..
Guardsman	17 2	12 7

Note 1.—Except in the case of the serjeant-major at the Royal Military School of Music and of serjeants employed on recruiting duties, the above rates will not apply to men employed at home stations otherwise than with their units; such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

Note 2.—Serjeants employed at home stations on recruiting duties will receive an extra allowance of 11d. a month.

Note 3.—In the case of ranks below lance-serjeant employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the above rates will be reduced by 5d. a month at home stations and by 4d. a month at Mediterranean stations.

Note 4.—Clothing allowance at the above rates will not be admissible for men at home stations who have not attained the first anniversary of the initial issue of their *full-dress* clothing. Clothing allowance issued to such men will be at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

E.—CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

(1) *Crews of War Department vessels at Home Stations, and personnel of the War Department Home Fleet employed at Stations Abroad*

	<i>s. d.</i>		<i>s. d.</i>
Master of sea-going vessel	4 10	Chief stoker	4 9
Other Masters	4 8	Leading stoker	2 1
Mate	4 6	Stoker .. .. .	.. ..
1st Engineer	5 3	Seaman (A.B. or Ordinary).. .. .	1 11
2nd Engineer	5 1	Boy .. .. .	.. ..
3rd Engineer	4 11		

Army Orders.—February, 1931

(ii) *Ex-Military Drill Staff, Duke of York's Royal Military School, and Queen Victoria School*

(1)	Duke of York's School (2)	Queen Victoria School (3)
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Serjeant-major	7 7	7 0
Bandmaster	7 7	..
Quarter-master-serjeant	7 7	6 2
Company serjeant-major	7 7	..
Physical training instructor	5 3	7 1
Hospital serjeant	..	7 0
Band serjeant	5 3	..
Pipe-major	5 3	..
Serjeant tailor	5 3	..
Clerk (acting as orderly-room serjeant)	5 3	..

(iii) *Royal Hospital, Chelsea*

	<i>s. d.</i>
Serjeant-major	10 11
Quarter-master-serjeant	10 5
Quarter-master-serjeant (messenger)	8 7
Quarter-master-serjeant (master cook)	7 3
Quarter-master-serjeant (hospital serjeant)	5 7
Assistant master cook	7 3
Constable	5 7
Cook	7 3
Fatiguesman	4 4
Fatigue serjeant	5 7
Fireman	8 7
Infirmary orderly	7 3
Park-keeper	5 7
Police serjeant	3 11
Storeman	2 9
Wardmaster	2 8

(iv) *Various*

	<i>s. d.</i>
Barrack warden	3 11
Chapel keeper, Wellington Barracks	2 9
Men clothed to messengers' scale—	
(a) Blue clothing (<i>see Note</i>)	2 8
(b) Grey clothing	3 7
Men clothed to grooms' scale	4 1
Men clothed to servant grooms' scale—	
(a) With second suit, blue	3 8
(b) With second suit, grey	4 1
Men clothed to estate warders' scale	5 5
Men clothed to cooks' scale	1 4
Paid pensioner recruiter—	
(a) Highland zone	3 10
(b) Lowland zone	3 8
(c) Other zones	3 4
War Department Constabulary—	
(a) Supervising ranks	8 6
(b) Station serjeant and serjeant (other than detective serjeant)	5 11
(c) Constable	5 11

Note.—The rate issuable to Inspector of Fire Police at Hereford R.A.O.C Depot will be 4s. 0d. monthly.

Army Orders.—February, 1931

APPENDIX II TO ARMY ORDER 31 OF 1931

GRANTS FOR THE PROVISION AND UPKEEP OF CLOTHING AT CERTAIN STATIONS (*see* paragraphs 24A and 112, and Table VI B and C, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1928, and Army Order 84 of 1929).

(i) SOLDIERS

	£	s.	d.	
Recruits—for provision of gymnastic kit, up to ..	0	5	6	a man.
kit allowance.. ..	0	3	9	monthly.
Soldiers employed on Governor's launch, Gibraltar, up to 2	0	0	0	a man annually.

(ii) CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES—MAXIMUM ANNUAL GRANTS

Home Stations—

Officers' mess butlers, stewards and waiters of certain educational establishments, for maintenance of jean coats—

(a) Jean coats with tails	1	14	0	} For each coat on charge.
(b) Jean coats without tails	1	6	0	

Bermuda—

Crews of War Department vessels	2	0	0	a man.
Messengers	2	0	0	"
Range wardens	2	0	0	"

Ceylon—

Office keepers	1	0	0	"
Messengers	1	0	0	"
Watchers	1	0	0	"

Egypt—

Drivers (H.T.)	1	0	0	a man.
Ghaffirs	1	0	0	"
Senior range wardens	1	0	0	"

Gibraltar—

Crew of M.L. "Elliott"	2	0	0	a man.
Native transport drivers (including foreman) ..	2	0	0	"

Hong Kong—

Asiatic hospital attendants	1	0	0	"
Chinese bakers	1	0	0	"
Cooks, Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A. ..	1	0	0	"
Driver of motor ambulance	1	0	0	"
Messengers	1	0	0	a man
Watchmen	1	0	0	"
Water transport employees	1	10	0	"

Jamaica—

Ambulance driver	1	7	6	
Boats' crews	1	0	0	a man.
Messengers	1	0	0	"
Range wardens	1	0	0	"

Malta—

Crews of War Department vessels	2	0	0	"
Office keepers	2	0	0	"
Messengers	2	0	0	"
Range wardens	2	0	0	"

Army Orders.—February, 1931

Mauritius—										£	s.	d.	
Bakers, R.A.S.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0	a man.
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0	"
Muleteers, R.A.S.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0	"
Transport lorry driver	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	7	8	"
Watchmen, R.A.O.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0	a man.
Singapore—										£	s.	d.	
Boats' crews	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	12	0	"
Cooks, Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0	"
Drivers of W.D. motor vehicles	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	12	0	"
Jagas	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	dollars		"
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	12	0	"
Policemen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	12	0	"
Tientsin—										£	s.	d.	
Chinese bakers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0	"
Hospital attendants	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0	"
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0	"
Transport drivers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	0	0	"

ARMY ORDERS, March, 1931

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st March, 1931

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
45	Army Educational Corps—Revised conditions of Pay, Promotion and Retirement, and disposal of surplus Officers on reduction of establishment	3
46	Tower of London	4
47	Colonial Allowance	4
48	Colonial Allowance	5
49	Pay	6
50	Decorations and Medals	6

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

51	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	6
----	--	---

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57—9999

Army Orders.—March, 1931

Army Order Number	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	PAGE
52	Alliances	7
53	Uniform—Royal Army Pay Corps	8
54	Dress — Change of Facings, The Leicestershire Regiment	8
55	Czechoslovak National Anthem	8
56	Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College, Greenwich	8
57	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 17th Short Course—Results	9
58	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	9

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

59	Pay Warrant, 1931	11
60	Small Arms Training, Vol. IV, 1931	11
61	Supply Manual (War), 1931	12
62	Training and Tactical Handling of Tank Battalions, 1931 (Provisional)	12
63	Books, Forms, etc.	12

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	20
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Educational Corps—Revised conditions of A.O. 45
Pay, Promotion and Retirement, and disposal of 1931
surplus Officers on reduction of establishment.

GEORGE R.I.

20
Miscellaneous
375
WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make certain alterations in the rates of pay and to provide for revised conditions of promotion and retirement of officers selected for retention in Our Army Educational Corps on the reorganization of the Corps and of officers in future appointed thereto ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931, and that these amendments and the articles which are hereby amended shall have effect from 1st February, 1931.

AND WHEREAS reductions are being made in the establishment of Our Army Educational Corps ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such regular officers of Our Army Educational Corps as Our Army Council may decide to be surplus to requirements shall be retired from such date as Our Army Council may determine on the special terms laid down in Our Warrants dated 11th May, 1922,* 19th October, 1925,† and 16th December, 1925,‡ and the Schedules attached thereto.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 13th day of February, 1931, in the 21st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

T. SHAW.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 1 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.]

* Army Order 179 of 1922.

† Army Order 376 of 1925.

‡ Army Order 458 of 1925.

Army Orders.—March, 1931

A.O. 46
1931

Tower of London

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS Her late Majesty Queen Victoria by a Warrant dated the 28th day of January, 1854, did provide for the emoluments of the Officers and Yeoman Warders of the Tower of London ;

42
Tower
255

AND WHEREAS the emoluments of the various Officers have since been embodied in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army ;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the emoluments of the Yeoman Warders of the Tower of London shall also be embodied in Our aforesaid Warrant ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931, and that the Warrant of Her late Majesty Queen Victoria dated the 28th day of January, 1854, shall be cancelled.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 17th day of March, 1931, in the 21st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

T. SHAW.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 2 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.]

A.O. 47
1931

Colonial Allowance

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates of colonial allowance for officers and soldiers and the special money allowances issuable to Queen's Army Schoolmistresses ;

48
General
5174

Army Orders.—March, 1931

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued under Our Warrant dated 18th March, 1930, with effect from 1st July, 1931.

A.O. 47
1931
continued

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 31st day of March, 1931, in the 21st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

T. SHAW.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 18 to Allowance Regulations, 1930, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.]

Colonial Allowance

A.O. 48
1931

GEORGE R.I.

48
General
6474

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates of colonial allowance for officers and soldiers in Egypt and The Sudan ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued under Our Warrant dated 18th March, 1930, with effect from 1st July, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of March, 1931, in the 21st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

T. SHAW.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 19 to Allowance Regulations, 1930, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.]

Army Orders.—March, 1931

A.O. 49
1931

Pay

A Royal Warrant dated 25th March, 1931, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 3), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

28
Regulations
1257

A.O. 50
1931

Decorations and Medals

1. Revised Royal Warrants governing the following decorations and medals have been signed :—

The Victoria Cross.
The Military Cross.
The Royal Red Cross.
The Distinguished Conduct Medal.
The Military Medal.
The Meritorious Service Medal.

68
General
5347

2. Royal Warrants amending the Royal Warrants governing The Territorial Decoration and The Volunteer Officers' Decoration have also been signed.

3. The above eight Royal Warrants are being issued in one pamphlet under authority of this Army Order.

4. Army Order 18 of 1921 and, with the exception of The Territorial Decoration Warrant, the pamphlet issued therewith, are hereby *cancelled*.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 51
1931

List of Books of Regulations, etc.—Amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 36).
Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 17).
Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 23).
Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 32).

- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 7). A.O. 51
1931
continued
- Recruiting Regulations, 1928 (No. 9).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 4).
- Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929 (No. 12).
- Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1928 (No. 4).
- Field Service Regulations, Vol. I, 1930 (No. 1).
- Handbook for the Q.F. 3-pr. 2-cwt. Marks I and II Guns on Mark I Mountings in Marks I, IA and II Medium Tanks, Land Service, 1929 (No. 3).
- Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, 1930 (No. 11).
- Equipment Regulations—
- Part 1, 1923 (No. 22).
- Part 2—
- Section I, 1930 (No. 4).
- Sections IV, IV (a), IV (b) and IV (c), 1929 (No. 5).
- Section V, 1928 (No. 2).
- Section VI, 1914 (No. 3).
- Section XI (a), 1925 (No. 15).
- Section XI (b), 1926 (No. 18).
- Section XII (b), 1925 (No. 15).
- Section XVII, 1929 (No. 9).
- Part 3, 1927 (No. 21).
- Part 3, Section IX, 1928 (No. 6).
- Part 3, Section IX (b), 1930 (No. 3).
- Part 3, Section IX (d), 1930 (No. 1).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances :— A.O. 52
1931

058

4890

19th Field Battery, Canadian Artillery, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to the 19th Field Battery, Royal Artillery.

058

4885

The Cape Breton Highlanders, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to The Cheshire Regiment.

Army Orders.—March, 1931

A.O. 53 **Uniform — Royal Army Pay Corps.—1. His** 54
1931 Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve Officers
of the facings of the Royal Army Pay Corps being 2797
changed from "Yellow" to "Primrose Yellow."

2. The following modifications in the pattern of mess jacket for officers has also been approved :—

- (a) The jacket to have a blue cloth "step" collar of the same material as the jacket, with primrose yellow silk facings on the lapel $\frac{1}{2}$ inch from the edge, instead of a "roll" collar with yellow cloth facings.
- (b) The cuffs to be of the same cloth as the jacket with a $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch slit and two small buttons.

3. Officers will not be required to obtain the modified pattern mess jacket until replacement of the jacket in use becomes necessary.

A.O. 54 **Dress—Change of Facings, The Leicestershire** 51
1931 **Regiment.—His Majesty the King has been graciously** Infantry
pleased to approve of the facings of The Leicestershire 6632
Regiment being changed from "White" to "Pearl-Grey".

A.O. 55 **Czechoslovak National Anthem.—1. With refer-** 0172
1931 ence to King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 1364 (b), 68
the Czechoslovak National Anthem has now been published and can be obtained from Messrs. Boosey & Hawkes, 295, Regent Street, London, W. 1.
2. All bands should be in possession of at least one set of the music.

A.O. 56 **Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College,** 43
1931 **Greenwich.—The undermentioned officers completed a** Miscellaneous
course at the Royal Naval College, Greenwich, from 5355
13th October, 1930, to 19th February, 1931 :—

Colonel R. H. D. Tompson, C.M.G., D.S.O.
Colonel L. P. Evans, V.C., C.M.G., D.S.O.

Army Orders.—March, 1931

43
Education
886

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, A.O. 57
17th Short Course—Results.—The following are the **1931**
results of the 17th Short Course for regimental officers
held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from
19th January to 21st February, 1931.

The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Qualified

Lieutenant R. H. Poland, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant J. O. Lainé, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant C. D. B. Campling, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant H. R. H. Davies, Grenadier Guards.
Lieutenant M. Shafto, The Royal Scots.
Lieutenant R. F. Parry, The Buffs.
Lieutenant O. R. Brown, The King's Regiment.
Lieutenant N. D. Jennings, The Lincolnshire
Regiment.
Lieutenant J. W. Borradaile, The Devonshire
Regiment.
Lieutenant H. S. A. Grainger, The Bedfordshire
and Hertfordshire Regiment.
Captain J. R. Walton, The Gloucestershire
Regiment.
Lieutenant L. H. J. de la M. Herapath, The
Middlesex Regiment.
Lieutenant D. L. Hooton, The York and Lancaster
Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant F. Newmarch, Royal Army Service
Corps.
2nd Lieutenant C. V. Ferrey, Royal Army Service
Corps.

83
935

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.— A.O. 58
1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered 1931
at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classifica- tion	Commandant	By whom organized
166	Isle of Wight	Women's	Mrs. M. Pim.. ..	} British Red Cross Society.
12	London,	" ..	Miss D. Darby	
138	City of.	" ..	Miss M. Dawson	} Order of St. John.
128	Nottingham ..	" ..	Miss E. M. Colson.. ..	
212	Surrey ..	" ..	Mrs. E. A. Scarborough..	
	Yorkshire,	" ..		
	West Riding.			

Army Orders.—March, 1931

A.O. 58 2. The undermentioned detachments have received
1931 official recognition by the War Office under the new
continued scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
66	Buckingham	Women's	Mrs. H. P. Morgan	} British Red Cross Society.
7	Cheshire ..	Men's ..	Mr. R. Mayers	
4	Norfolk ..	Women's	Mrs. J. Anderson	
40	..	" ..	Miss M. A. B. Knights	
36	Northumber- land.	" ..	Miss D. Harrison	
30	Nottingham ..	" ..	Mrs. H. Gosling	
66	Somerset ..	" ..	Miss K. L. St. B. Sydenham.	
8	Sussex ..	" ..	Mrs. F. W. Frant	

SCOTLAND

4	Clackmannan	Women's	Miss A. G. Wilson.. ..	} British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
4	Dundee, City of.	" ..	Mrs. A. F. Allan	

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders 395 of 1924, 16 of 1925, 148 of 1925, 277 of 1925, 177 of 1926, 367 of 1926, 189 of 1927, 270 of 1927, 25 of 1928 :—

- " 28 | Cumberland " and detail.
- " 8 | Midlothian " and detail.
- " 11 | Herts " and detail.
- " 55 | Kent " and detail.
- " 52 | Nottingham " and detail.
- " 14 | Wigtown " and detail.
- " 50 | Bedford " and detail.
- " 134 | Cheshire " and detail.
- " 8 | East Lothian " and detail.
- " 30 | Moray " and detail.
- " 82 | Cheshire " and detail.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26
Regula-
tions
1084

Pay Warrant, 1931.—1. His Majesty the King has been pleased to grant a revised Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 12th February, 1931. Copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available.

A.O. 59
1931

2. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

1919.—324 (Tables I–XIII, and XV).

1926.—95, 96, 98, 106, 129, 130, 137, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 178, 196, 197, 198, 235, 245, 282, 283, 293, 316, 318, 319, 330, 357, 358, 369, 387, 397, 423, 424, 441.

1927.—2, 4, 22, 41, 83, 84, 86, 102, 136, 153, 177, 178, 190, 213, 228, 263, 289, 290, 302, 321, 342, 344, 368, 384, 386, 387.

1928.—1, 19, 38, 57, 79, 80, 112, 134, 135, 155, 157, 158, 159, 173, 174, 189, 213, 236.

1929.—1, 2, 27, 46, 74, 97, 99, 118, 119, 135, 149, 151, 169, 191, 214, 236, 238.

1930.—3, 4, 25, 39, 40, 41, 43, 89, 105, 166.

3. The amendments to the Pay Warrant notified in the under-mentioned Army Orders are also *cancelled* :—

1927.—334, 361, 369, 388.

1928.—22, 40, 58, 81, 114, 137, 160, 176, 190, 214, 237.

1929.—4, 77, 100, 136, 153, 173, 193, 241.

1930.—5, 26, 44, 66, 90, 106, 127, 129, 148, 150, 168.

26
Manuals
780

Small Arms Training, Vol. IV, 1931.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 60
1931

2. The corresponding Chapters, Sections and Appendices of Small Arms Training, Vols. I and II, 1924, are hereby *cancelled*.

3. Machine Gun Training, 1925, and the amendments thereto notified in Army Orders 35 and 388 of 1927, 81 and 237 of 1928, 120 of 1929 and 5 of 1930 are also *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—March, 1931

A.O. 61 **Supply Manual (War), 1931.**—1. A revised 28
1931 edition of the above manual has been approved and Manuals
 copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 876

2. The edition notified in Army Order 249 of 1909 is hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 62 **Training and Tactical Handling of Tank Bat-** 26
1931 **talions, 1931 (Provisional).**—The above publication Publica-
 has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to tions
 all concerned. 2265

A.O. 63
1931

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage).
	s. d.
Air Survey Committee, Professional Papers of the :—	
7. Fourcade Stereogoniometer	2 3
Anti-Aircraft. Instructions for Practice, 1931.. .. .	0 3
Armoured Car Training. Vol. I, 1930	0 11
Artillery, Field Army Instructions for Practice, 1931	0 7
Equipment Regulations :—	
Part 2, Section XF, Army Troops Coy., Supplementary Reserve (Category "B") Royal Engineers, 1931	0 2
Part 2, Section XG, Electrical and Mechanical Coy., Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), Royal Engineers, 1931	0 2
Part 2, Section XH, Workshops and Park Coy., Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), Royal Engineers, 1931	0 1½
Part 3, Section XIA, Royal Corps of Signals General Scales (T.A.), 1931	0 4½
Government Department Specifications for General Stores, No T.G. 16, Saws	0 4½
Gun Drill Q.F. 12 Pdr. (12 cwt.) Gun (Land Service) 1931	0 2
Gun Handbooks, 6 inch 26 cwt. Mark I B.L. Howitzer on Marks I and IR Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931.. .. .	3 9

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms are approved. Copies have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form B 2549, "Altazimuth Tables in terms of Latitude Plus or Minus Altitude."

Army Form I 1201, "Approval Form for Artificial Dentures."

Army Forms revised**A.O. 63****1931***continued*

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete, and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 279, "Notice to be given to a man on Enlistment in the Supplementary Reserve (Militia)."
Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-585, "War Equipment Table for an Electrical and Mechanical Company, Royal Engineers."

Army Form G 1098-730, "War Equipment Table for a Reserve M.T. Company, R.A.S.C."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form K 1294, "General Conditions and Specification for Periodical Engineer Services."

Army Form N 7527A, "Army Ordnance Workshop Quarterly Account." The revised form will be taken into use as from 1st April, 1931.

Army Form P 1907, "Contractor's Bill for Artificers' Work."

Copies of the above three forms will be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms are cancelled, and copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form B 103A, "Register of Prisoners of War, Wounded or Unwounded."

Army Form B 104-118, "Record Office Casualty Leaflet, No. 2."

Army Form B 104-120, "Letter to Hospital as to Soldier's Identity."

Army Form B 2060, "Individual Application for Long Service and Good Conduct Medal; Militia."

Army Form P 1931, "Account of Hospital Provisions furnished by Contractor." Copies in hand may be utilized, but on exhaustion of present stocks Army Form P 1922 will be used instead. In these cases the "Certificate for Supplies Purchased" on the reverse of Army Form P 1922 will be amended as follows :—

Line 2 of certificate. *For* "and will be credited in my account" *substitute*—

"and will be brought on charge in the account."

Army Orders.—March, 1931

A.O. 63

1931
continued

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms and Book will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 171-4, "Qualification Sheet for Despatch Rider (Group D)."

Page 3. *Delete* Notes I and II and *substitute* new note as follows :—

"I. A despatch rider will not be passed for Class II until he has obtained a 2nd Class certificate of education."

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery, which will be taken into the Field."

Add to "Regulations, etc.," section of all Tables in accordance with scales detailed hereunder—

"Pay Duties Manual."

"Manual of Military Intelligence in the Field."

Tables -1A, -2, -3, -7, -9, -10, -14, -17A, -18, -19, -20, -20A, -23, -26, -30, -33, -34, -36, -37, -38, -39, -41, -42, -43, -44, -45, -46. One copy of each per unit.

-1. Detail—

"Manual of Military Intelligence in the Field	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pay Duties Manual	..	1	..	..	..	..

-4. Detail. 3 copies of each.

-5. Detail—

"Manual of Military Intelligence in the Field	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pay Duties Manual	1	1	1	1	1	1

-6. Detail—

"Manual of Military Intelligence in the Field	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pay Duties Manual	1	1	1	1	1	1

-8. Detail—

"Manual of Military Intelligence in the Field	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pay Duties Manual	1	1	1	1	1	1

-11. Detail. 4 copies of each.

A.O. 63

-12. Detail—

1931
continued

"Manual of Military Intelligence in the Field ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pay Duties Manual ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

-16. Detail—

"Manual of Military Intelligence in the Field ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pay Duties Manual ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

-17. Detail—

"Manual of Military Intelligence in the Field ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pay Duties Manual ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

-21. Detail—

"Manual of Military Intelligence in the Field ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pay Duties Manual ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

-22. Detail—

"Manual of Military Intelligence in the Field ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pay Duties Manual ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

-24. Detail—

"Manual of Military Intelligence in the Field ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pay Duties Manual ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

-27. Detail—

"Manual of Military Intelligence in the Field ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pay Duties Manual ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

-28. Detail—

"Manual of Military Intelligence in the Field ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pay Duties Manual ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

-29. Detail—

"Manual of Military Intelligence in the Field ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pay Duties Manual ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

-31. Detail. 1 copy of each for each Directorate.

-32. Detail—

"Manual of Military Intelligence in the Field ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pay Duties Manual ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Army Orders.—March, 1931

A.O. 63

1931
continued

-40. Detail—

"Manual of Military Intelligence in the Field ..	1	1	1
Pay Duties Manual	1	1	1

Add to all tables—

"A.F. A 2042. Post Card, Field Service".

The quantities to be held per Unit will be three times its total War Establishment.

"A.F. A 2042c. Postal Redirection Card".

The quantities to be held per Unit will be 10 per cent. of its total War Establishment.

-17. "Medical Units".

Page 7. Add—

"A. 2042a. Field Service Post card. Advice of admission to Hospital	3000	1500	..	..	..
A. 2042b. Field Service Post card Hospital Patients	3000	1500	..	..	..

-41. "Labour Units" (dated May, 1930).

On page 4 delete "C. 335" and detail.

Forms
C. 335
1

Army Book 142r, "Recruits' and Trained Soldiers' Record Book, Territorial Army".

Amendments to the 1930 edition have been printed and copies will be indented for as required. Army Book 142r will be amended accordingly.

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below:—

Army Form G 1098-531, for "A Cavalry Regiment (Home)," dated March, 1927.

This table will be amended in accordance with Corrigenda dated February, 1931, copies of which have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form G 1098-541, for "A Brigade, R.H.A.," dated January, 1930.

54
Artillery
9775

Page 20. Amend detail of following items to read—

"Cases, stand, No. 6 director ..	..	2	2	3	..	3
Directors, No. 6	..	2	2	3	..	3
Stands, No. 6 director	..	2	2	3	..	3

Page 21.

A.O. 63

Amend description of following items to read—

1931

continued

"Cells, inert, "S" (e) (h).

Cells, inert, "S" (f) (i) (spare)."

Insert footnotes—

(h) 66 for each battery stationed at Aldershot.

(i) 114 for each battery stationed at Aldershot..

Page 22.

Amend detail of following items to read—

"Apparatus, cable laying, R.A., Mk. II ..|..|..|6|..|6"
 Stands, lamp or heliograph "A," Mk. III ..|..|..|6|..|6"

Amend description of following items to read—

"Heliographs, 5-in., Mk. V (e).

Lamps, sig., daylight, short range, M.S. (f)."

Insert footnotes—

(e) 6 for each battery stationed in Egypt.

(f) 6 for each battery stationed at Aldershot."

57
Guns
618

Army Form G 1098-549, for "A Heavy Brigade,
 R.A.," dated November, 1929.

Page 20. *After* "Holdfasts, B.L. 9·2-in., howr.,
 Mk. II carr." *delete* "Nuts, holding-down bolts,
 longitudinal beam ... sets (spare)" and detail.

57
Guns
619

Army Form G 1098-550, for "An Anti-aircraft
 Artillery Brigade", dated March, 1924.

Page 6. *Insert* under "Section No. 7" now
 "Section F"—

Spanners, adjustable, 7½ in. ..|..|..|8|..|8"

54
Engineers
2870

Army Form G 1098-587, for "A Boring Section
 R.E.," dated May, 1930.

Page 6. *Insert* under "Section F". "N.I.V."—

Wrenches, adjustable, 11 in... ..|4|"

Army Orders.—March, 1931

A.O. 63
1931
continued

Army Form G 1098-701, for "An Infantry Battalion (Regulars), Home," dated November, 1928.

57
Aldershot
2296

Page 19. "Section No. 27B" now "Section T. 1."
Amend detail of the following item to read—

"Grenades, No. 36	..	288 (t)	288
---------------------------	----	---------	-----

Army Form G 1098-711, for "A Tank Battalion," dated November, 1929.

This table will be amended in accordance with Corrigenda dated March, 1931, copies of which have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form G 1098-730, for "A Reserve M.T. Company, R.A.S.C.," dated January, 1931.

Page 3. *After* "Respirators, anti-gas—Containers, type D, Mk. I" for "(a)" read "(b)".

Page 5. *Amend* detail of following items to read—

"Axes, felling, helvcs .. (spare)	2	..	..	2
Boxes, despatch	5 (t)	..	..	5
Cartridges, small arm, ball—				
303-in. (charger packed) (g) ..	2160	600	860	7060

Army Form G 1098-771, for "A Cavalry Field Ambulance," dated January, 1930.

Page 9.

Amend detail of following items to read—

"37458	Gauges, high-pressure, tyre—	..	..	1
	Schrader. No 5186 or 2320 ..	..	..	
18530	Lamps inspection—			
	Hand battery, for above ..	..	6 (b)	

Insert the following item under "R.A.S.C. (M.T.) Section No. 1"—

"25034	Shelter, artificers, with cover ..	2
--------	------------------------------------	---

After "Chests, tool, filled, Fitters, M.T. and Electricians, M.T." *delete* "Mk. F**" and "H**".

Amend "Part No. 4052" to read "4062".

Insert note in Remarks—

"(b) Not stored. Will be provided by R.A.S.C. (M.T.) on mobilization."

Page 10.

A.O. 63*Amend detail of following item to read—***1931**
continued

" 16287	|	Outfits tyre repair, motor cycle size	..	|	1 (b)	|
---------	--	---------------------------------------	----	--	-------	--

*Delete "R.A.S.C. (M.T.), Section No. 13" and
"Shelters, artificers, complete" and detail.*

After "R.A.S.C. Supply" insert "(c)".

Insert notes in Remarks—

*"(b) Not stored Will be provided by R.A.S.C. (M.T.) on
mobilization.*

(c) Provided by Officer i/c Supplies on mobilization."

54

Miscel-
laneous
2848

Army Form G 1098-841, for "A Company, Imperial
Camel Corps, Egypt," dated November, 1924, as amended
by Corrigenda dated November, 1930.

Page 3. "Section A. 1."

*Insert the following additional items in alphabetical
order—*

" Braces, with buckle (f)	..	..	|	4	"
Haversacks, O.S. (f)	..	..	|	4	
Tins, mess, M.S. (f)	..	..	|	4	

Insert remark—

"(f). To be stored for native personnel."

Page 9. "Section No. 13A" now "Section K."

Insert—

" N.I.V.	..	..	|	4	"
Blankets, part worn (e)	..	..	|	4	

Insert remark—

*"(e) For native personnel. Will be issued by the R.A.O.C.
on mobilization."*

54

Miscel-
laneous
2848

Army Form G 1098-843, for "A Company, Camel
Transport Corps, Egypt," dated October, 1924, as
amended by Corrigenda dated November, 1930.

Page 3. "Section A. 1."

Amend detail of following item to read—

" Bags, ration	..	..	..	..	|	748	|
----------------	----	----	----	----	--	-----	--

Army Orders.—March, 1931

A.O. 68
1931
continued

Insert the following in alphabetical order—

"Braces, with buckle (f)	..	..	728	"
Haversacks, O.S. (f)	..	..	728	
Tins, mess, M.S. (f)	..	..	728	

Insert remark—

"(f) To be stored for native personnel."

Page 7. "Section No. 13A" now "Section K."

Insert—

"N.I.V.				
Blankets, part worn (c)	..	..	728	"

Insert remark—

"(c) For native personnel. Will be issued by the R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

NOTE

7. The following Army Form has been reprinted and set up in pads of 100 and demands will be made out accordingly in future :—

Army Form B 237, "Daily Parade State; Squadron, Battery or Company".

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIAL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

April, 1931

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th April, 1931

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANT

Army Order Number		PAGE
64	Pay	3

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

65	Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—Amendments ...	3
----	---	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

66	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	3
----	---	---

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57—9999

Army Orders.—April, 1931

Army Order Number	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	PAGE
67	Alliances	4
68	Reliefs, 1930-31	5
69	Study of Foreign Languages... ..	5
70	Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928	6
71	London School of Economics... ..	10
72	102nd Regimental Course, School of Signals	10
73	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 18th Short Course—Results	13
74	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.	13

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

75	Changes in Titles of certain publications	14
76	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Papers set in March, 1931	14
77	List of Particulars of Weights and Packages of Ordnance Stores, 1931	14
78	Syllabus of Instructions for Officers, Warrant Officers and Non-commissioned Officers attending the Guernsey Staff Course, 1931	15
79	Anti-aircraft Gun and Instrument Drills (Mobile and Semi-mobile), 1931	15
80	Instructions for Practice Seawards, Royal Artillery, 1931	15
81	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section H 2... ..	15

82	Books, Forms, etc.	16
----	---------------------------	----

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	19
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay

A.O. 64
1931

26
Regulations
1275

A Royal Warrant dated 25th April, 1931, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 4), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929— Amendments

117
318

1. An Order amending Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (Amendments No. 25) has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

A.O. 65
1931

2. This Order takes effect from 1st April, 1931.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

A.O. 66
1931

Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 5).

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 37).

Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 20).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 24).

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (No. 28).

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 8).

Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925 (No. 11).

Army Orders.—April, 1931

A.O. 66
1931
continued

Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928 (No. 6).
Barrack and Hospital Furniture—

Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 15).

Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 11).

Maintenance Handbook for Mechanical Vehicles, 1930 (No. 3).

Handbook of Specifications for Supplies, 1930 (No. 1).

Instructions for Practice, Field Army Artillery, 1931 (No. 1).

Manual of Field Works (All Arms), 1925 (No. 4).

Gun Drill for B.L. 6-inch 26 cwt. Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage, Mark I and B.L. 60-pounder Gun, Marks II and II*, Carriage, Mark IV, 1929 (No. 1).

Gun Drill for Q.F. 13-pounder Gun, Marks I and II, Carriage, Mark I, and Q.F. 18-pounder Gun, Marks I to II, Carriages, Marks I, I*, I** and II, 1928 (No. 2).

Gun Drill for Q.F. 3·7-inch Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage, Mark I, 1928 (No. 1).

Gun Drill for Q.F. 4·5-inch Howitzer, Marks I and II, Carriages, Marks I and IA, 1928 (No. 1).

Gun Drill for B.L. 6-inch Gun, Mark XIX, Carriages, Marks VIII and VIIA, and B.L. 8-inch Howitzer, Marks VII, VII*, VII** and VIII, Carriages, Marks VII and VIIA, 1929 (No. 1).

Gun Drill for Q.F. 18-pounder Gun, Mark IV, Carriages, Marks IIIr, IV and V, 1928 (No. 2).

Gun Drill for B.L. 9·2-inch Howitzer, Mark II, Carriage, Mark II, 1929 (No. 1).

Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, 1930 (No. 12).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 67
1931

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances :—

29th Battalion, Australian Infantry, Australian Military Forces, to The Worcestershire Regiment.

36th Battalion, Australian Infantry, Australian Military Forces, to The Worcestershire Regiment.

092

1995

092

1990

Army Orders.—April, 1931

120
General
8895

†Reliefs, 1930-31.—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 28 of 1930 :— A.O. 68
1931

1. "Royal Regiment of Artillery".

Delete—

" 9th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Bulford	Deepcut.
10th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Deepcut	Bulford."

Insert—

" 33rd Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	Bere Island	Spike Island.
19th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	Spike Island	Bere Island."

2. "Infantry of the Line".

Against "1st Bn. The King's Own Royal Regiment".
For "Egypt" substitute "Palestine*".

Against "1st Bn. The Royal Warwickshire Regiment". *For* "Egypt" substitute "Palestine*".

Against "2nd Bn. The Devonshire Regiment". *For* "Aldershot" substitute "Bordon".

Against "2nd Bn. The Cameron Highlanders". *For* "Bordon" substitute "Aldershot".

Insert—

" 2nd Bn. The South Staffordshire Regiment.	Palestine (detached from Malta).	Egypt.
1st Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment.	Palestine (detached from Malta).	Egypt."

43
Languages
379

Study of Foreign Languages.—In continuation of Army Order 155 of 1930, and with reference to the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928, paragraph 1, two officers will be required to become 1st Class Interpreters in Polish during the 3 years ending 31st March, 1934.

The award payable to selected officers who qualify as 1st Class Interpreters in Polish will be £80. A.O. 69
1931

† These reliefs have all taken place. The amendments are notified for record purposes only.

Army Orders.—April, 1931

A.O. 70
1931

Foreign Languages.—Results of examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—1. The under-mentioned passed the examination in January, 1931, and are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names:—

43
Languages
531

(a) *First Class*

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Major A. G. Neville, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain G. E. Mirehouse ..	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant D. W. B. T. Hogg ..	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	French.
Major R. Bourassa ..	Le Régiment de Maisonneuve.	French.
Captain P. Ranger ..	Les Carabiniers Mont-Royal.	French.
Flight - Lieutenant A. de Niverville.	Royal Canadian Air Force.	French.
Captain A. G. Miller ..	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Major T. D. Daly, M.C. ..	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	German.
Captain J. R. Kennedy, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.*
Captain J. H. C. Currie ..	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	Russian.
Lieutenant H. M. Curteis, M.C.	The Highland Light Infantry.	Russian.
Captain R. H. Stevens ..	Indian Army ..	Russian.
Lieutenant H. M. Burton ..	The Norfolk Regiment.	Turkish.*

(b) *Second Class*

Captain B. B. Kennett ..	Royal Corps of Signals.	Arabic.
Lieutenant T. S. Airey ..	The Durham Light Infantry.	Arabic.
Lieutenant A. S. Colley ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant F. B. Pinchard ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain B. C. Fletcher, M.C. ..	The Highland Light Infantry.	French.
Captain C. A. Wilson ..	Army Educational Corps.	French.
Captain E. S. Charles ..	Officers Training Corps.	French.
Captain F. J. Loftus-Tottenham	Indian Army ..	French.
Lieutenant and Brevet Captain R. Girard.	The Royal Canadian Artillery.	French.
Pilot Officer L. Champoux ..	Royal Canadian Air Force.	French.
Lieutenant T. W. Gimson ..	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	German.
Lieutenant E. J. O. King-Salter	The Rifle Brigade ..	German.

* Re-qualified.

Army Orders.—April, 1931

Rank and Name	Corps	Language	A.O. 70 1931 <i>continued</i>
Lieutenant-Colonel A. Irvine- Fortescue, D.S.O., M.B. Lieutenant R. D. Neville .. Lieutenant R. G. Parker .. Lieutenant M. T. Stephens ..	Royal Army Medical Corps. Royal Artillery .. The Green Howards.. The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	German. Portuguese Russian. Russian.	
Lieutenant C. J. Swatridge ..	Regular Army Reserve of Officers.	Russian.	
Captain H. M. Smyth ..	Indian Army ..	Russian.	
Second-Lieutenant M. D. C. Hanbury-Tracy.	Scots Guards ..	Spanish.	

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination, in the language stated against their names, in January, 1931 :—

Captain D. Brown	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	Arabic.
Lieutenant I. M. P. Burn ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant A. F. Sinclair ..	Coldstream Guards ..	French.
Captain G. H. Edwards, M.C. ..	The Royal Fusiliers ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. H. Barry	The Somerset Light Infantry.	French.
Lieutenant C. E. A. Firth ..	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant T. B. F. Crowle.	The Northamptonshire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant C. F. Allen	The Seaforth Highlanders.	French.
Captain K. Jermyn	Indian Army	French.
Captain L. P. Causton, M.C. ..	The Buffs	German.
Captain G. H. Edwards, M.C. ..	The Royal Fusiliers ..	German.
Lieutenant C. S. Clarke	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	Italian.
Lieutenant E. P. A. des Graz ..	The Rifle Brigade ..	Italian.
Lieutenant T. A. H. Coltman ..	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Lieutenant E. C. Richards ..	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	Russian.
Captain D. G. Lowndes	Indian Army	Russian.
Captain and Brevet Major R. H. Smith, O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.	Spanish.
Major J. V. McNally, M.B. ..	Royal Army Medical Corps.	Spanish.

3. The undermentioned qualified as a 1st Class Interpreter in Russian at an examination held in London in October, 1930 :—

Captain L. G. W. Hamber, Indian Army.

Army Orders.—April, 1931

A.O. 70 4. The undermentioned passed the Lower Standard
1931 Examination in Swahili while serving with the King's
continued African Rifles :—

Lieutenant A. H. Jones, The West Yorkshire Regiment.

Lieutenant D. Rossiter, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.

Lieutenant G. McC. Wilkins, The North Staffordshire Regiment.

5. The undermentioned passed the Lower Standard Examination in the languages stated while serving with the Somaliland Camel Corps, King's African Rifles :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant J. W. Kaye ..	Royal Artillery ..	Obinyanga
Lieutenant M. E. Gubbins ..	Royal Artillery ..	Somali

6. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Chinese (Pekingese) at Peking on 4th November, 1930 :—

Captain R. Scott, The Royal Scots.

7. The undermentioned qualified as a 1st Class Interpreter in Japanese at an examination held at Tokyo on 1st and 2nd December, 1930 :—

Lieutenant S. R. Hunt, The North Staffordshire Regiment.

8. The undermentioned passed the prescribed examination at the end of the second year's course of study of Japanese at Tokyo on 24th October, 1930 :—

Captain E. Ainger, 3rd The King's Own Hussars.

Major W. J. F. Craig, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps.

9. The undermentioned passed the prescribed examination at the end of the first year's course of study of Japanese at Tokyo on 4th December, 1930 :—

Lieutenant R. J. Walker, Royal Engineers.

Army Orders.—April, 1931

10. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination at the end of a course of study of Italian held at University College, London, on 17th February, 1931 :—

A.O. 70
1931
continued

Captain R. de B. Devereux, The Royal Scots.

Captain G. W. H. Innes, The West Yorkshire Regiment.

Lieutenant L. S. Ford, The North Staffordshire Regiment.

11. The undermentioned passed a special colloquial examination in Malay at Singapore on 28th January, 1931 :—

Brigadier R. F. A. Butterworth, C.M.G., D.S.O.

Lieutenant J. K. Haynes, Royal Artillery.

12. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated while gentlemen-cadets :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second - Lieutenant G. R. T. Gillett.	Royal Artillery	.. German.
Second - Lieutenant P. G. Hobbs.	Royal Artillery	.. German.
Second - Lieutenant J. A. Campbell.	Royal Artillery	{ French. German.
Second-Lieutenant G. M. de M. Blum.	Royal Corps of Signals.	German.
Second - Lieutenant K. R. Farquhar.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant J. R. Gutch.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant J. S. B. Bennett.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant P. J. White.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant E. P. Young.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant C. A. Scott.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant R. F. Welsh.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant M. W. Bruce.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant J. B. Loveluck.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant A. F. Anderson.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant B. P. Griffin.	Royal Engineers	.. French.
Second-Lieutenant D. J. Goldsmith.	Royal Corps of Signals.	French.

Army Orders.—April, 1931

A.O. 71 **London School of Economics.**—The following
1931 officers (whose names are arranged in order of regimental
seniority) have qualified at the 7th Course in administrative training, held at the London School of Economics, October, 1930, to March, 1931, and will have the letter "e" placed after their names in the Army List :—

43
Miscellaneous
5249

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain and Brevet Major F. C. V. D. Caillard, M.C.	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Captain and Brevet Major W. F. Todd	The Cameronians.
Major J. G. Halsted, M.C.	The Loyal Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major I. R. C. G. M. Bruce, M.B.E.	The Cameron Highlanders.
Captain R. C. Cooney O.B.E.	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieut.-Colonel G. C. G. Blunt, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieut.-Colonel J. H. Morris, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieut.-Colonel R. M. Campbell, O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieut.-Colonel G. H. Gill, C.M.G., D.S.O.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieut.-Colonel P. H. N. N. Vyvyan, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major E. R. Macpherson, O.B.E.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain B. A. Goldstein	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain W. D. Churcher	Indian Army Service Corps.
Captain A. D. Young	Indian Army Service Corps.
Captain A. F. F. Thomas	Indian Army Ordnance Corps

A.O. 72 **102nd Regimental Course, School of Signals.**—
1931 The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers who have passed the examination at the 102nd Regimental Course at the School of Signals, Catterick Camp, and have been awarded certificates :—

43
Signals
605

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of Certificate
..	2nd Lieutenant C. C. McCreight	11th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Special.
..	2nd Lieutenant P. R. C. Manser	5th Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant C. R. Tuff	2nd Bn. The Buffs	"
..	Captain J. K. Cordeaux	The Royal Marines	"
..	2nd Lieutenant J. D. Harbord	8th Hussars	Instructor's
..	Lieutenant H. E. Massy	6th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant V. D'O. Harmar	17th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"

Army Orders.—April, 1931

A.O. 72/1931—continued.

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
..	2nd Lieutenant H. L. Knight ..	22nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Instructor's
..	2nd Lieutenant G. S. Brook ..	1st Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant P. O. Lyons ..	2nd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant R. A. Cook ..	6th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant A. J. W. Grubb ..	7th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
..	Lieutenant H. A. V. Elliott ..	2nd Bn. The Queen's Royal Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant R. H. H. Osborne ..	2nd Bn. The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant St. L. Morris..	1st Bn. The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	"
..	Lieutenant G. W. L. Richardson ..	2nd Bn. The Wiltshire Regiment.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant B. T. O. Fegan..	2nd Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant T. Stallard ..	1st Bn. The Durham Light Infantry.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant P. H. H. Buckingham.	2nd Bn. The Gordon Highlanders	"
..	2nd Lieutenant J. A. Grant-Peterkin.	2nd Bn. The Cameron Highlanders.	"
1056261	Lieutenant J. V. Abela ..	Royal Malta Artillery	"
1053306	Lance-Bombardier L. V. Tucker	20th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Distinguished
2306591	Lance-Bombardier J. Davis ..	22nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
2310949	Corporal J. Betty ..	5th Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals.	"
5043424	Corporal H. Sharples ..	Western Command Signal Company, Royal Corps of Signals.	"
3422959	Serjeant S. W. Hill ..	2nd Bn. The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	"
3237455	Lance-Corporal J. McDonald ..	1st Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers.	"
3382928	Corporal D. Craigie ..	2nd Bn. The Cameronians ..	"
392831	Lance-Corporal W. Scott ..	2nd Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment.	"
398754	Corporal F. Wilkinson ..	4th/7th Dragoon Guards ..	Q L
547683	Corporal H. Ison ..	The Scots Greys ..	"
1068160	Lance-Corporal W. Streeting ..	14th/20th Hussars ..	"
784049	Lance-Bombardier C. R. Cox ..	3rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1070804	Lance-Bombardier J. Willey ..	3rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1050826	Lance-Bombardier A. F. Edgcombe.	16th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1415430	Lance-Serjeant J. Godwin ..	20th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
2812621	Bombardier J. Stokes ..	21st Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1040730	Lance-Bombardier G. Cummings.	22nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1422820	Lance-Bombardier W. Wilshaw	26th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
	Lance-Bombardier J. Noonan	4th Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"

Army Orders.—April, 1931

A.O. 72/1931—continued.

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
1416676	Lance-Serjeant G. Brockhurst..	18th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	Q. 1.
1037301	Lance-Corporal F. Swann ..	4th Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals.	"
2310750	Lance-Corporal R. Ankers ..	2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards ..	"
2652722	Lance-Serjeant R. Moore ..	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	"
2693082	Lance-Corporal A. Clarke ..	1st Bn. Scots Guards ..	"
388935	Lance-Serjeant D. McGregor ..	2nd Bn. Scots Guards ..	"
3707714	Lance-Corporal T. Stewart ..	2nd Bn. The King's Own Royal Regiment.	"
6456308	Lance-Corporal F. Luckett ..	2nd Bn. The Royal Fusiliers ..	"
4529998	Lance-Corporal W. Fowler ..	1st Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.	"
4365716	Lance-Corporal R. Hogg ..	1st Bn. The Green Howards ..	"
3902083	Lance-Corporal C. Bright ..	2nd Bn. The South Wales Borderers.	"
6976117	Corporal T. McCarney ..	1st Bn. The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	"
4263067	Corporal B. Surtees ..	1st Bn. The Border Regiment ..	"
2750837	Corporal A. Ogg ..	2nd Bn. The Black Watch ..	"
5378135	Corporal B. Keep ..	1st Bn. The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	"
6007055	Lance-Corporal F. Nicholls ..	1st Bn. The Essex Regiment ..	"
4968499	Lance-Corporal C. Coops ..	1st Bn. The Sherwood Foresters ..	"
5878001	Serjeant T. York ..	1st Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment.	"
5333228	Lance-Corporal J. Giles ..	2nd Bn. The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	"
5664863	Lance-Corporal H. J. Mortimer ..	1st Bn. The Wiltshire Regiment..	Q 2.
779086	Lance-Bombardier A. Eaton ..	8th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
781524	Lance-Bombardier D. Dent ..	11th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
788116	Lance-Bombardier J. Beasley ..	13th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
791554	Lance-Bombardier O. Colloff ..	21st Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1066262	Bombardier S. Jarvis ..	22nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1415686	Lance-Bombardier J. Foster ..	5th Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1061282	Lance-Bombardier T. Rankin..	1st Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1419019	Lance-Bombardier J. Gardner..	3rd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
2975162	Lance-Bombardier J. McDonald	3rd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1071181	Lance-Bombardier R. P. Vibart	17th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
2611187	Lance-Corporal A. Sawyer ..	3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards ..	"
6282555	Lance-Corporal J. Thompson..	2nd Bn. The Buffs ..	"
4265695	Lance-Corporal J. Pitchford ..	1st Bn. The Northumberland Fusiliers.	"
6456483	Lance-Corporal E. Erawell ..	2nd Bn. The Royal Fusiliers ..	"
4797757	Lance-Corporal T. Blacker ..	2nd Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment.	"
2022817	Lance-Corporal E. Hunns ..	1st Bn. The Suffolk Regiment ..	"
4120440	Lance-Corporal T. Bowling ..	2nd Bn. The Cheshire Regiment..	"
4121501	Lance-Corporal H. Bennet ..	2nd Bn. The Cheshire Regiment..	"

Army Orders.—April, 1931

A.O. 72/1931—continued

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
3382664	Lance-Corporal J. Newell ..	2nd Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment.	Q. 2.
5193680	Corporal L. Hill	2nd Bn. The Hampshire Regiment.	"
4909870	Lance-Corporal G. Marley ..	1st Bn. The South Staffordshire Regiment.	"
3852363	Lance-Corporal E. Houghton	2nd Bn. The Loyal Regiment ..	"
4687207	Lance-Corporal W. Morley ..	1st Bn. The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	"
3521563	Lance-Corporal J. Pritchard ..	2nd Bn. The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	"

⁴³
Education
667

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 18th **A.O. 73**
Short Course—Results.—The following are the results **1931**
of the 18th Short Course for regimental officers held at
the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 23rd
February to 28th March, 1931.

The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Qualified

2nd Lieutenant C. C. L. Browne, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant E. G. Browne, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant S. W. MacG. Greer, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. N. Packard, The Norfolk Regiment.
Lieutenant R. T. O'B. Horsford, The Leicestershire
Regiment.
Captain S. Mirams, M.C., The Middlesex Regiment.

⁶⁸
General
5528

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular **A.O. 74**
Forces—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non- **1931**
commissioned officers and men of the regular forces, to
whom medals for long service and good conduct have
been awarded, has been approved and copies will shortly
be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—April, 1931

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 75	Changes in Titles of Certain Publications.—1.	26
1931	The following changes in titles of the undermentioned Gun Drills are notified for information :—	Manuals 1008

<i>Old title</i>	<i>New title</i>
"Gun Drill for Q.F. 13-pounder Gun, Marks I and II, Carriage, Mark I, and Q.F. 18-pounder Gun Marks I and II Carriages, Marks I*, I**, and II, 1928."	"Gun Drill for Q.F. 13-pdr., Marks I to III Guns on Mark I Field Carriage, and Q.F. 18-pdr. Marks I to II* Guns on Marks I to II Field Carriages, 1928."
"Gun Drill for Q.F. 18-pounder Gun, Mark IV, Carriages, Marks IIIT, IV and V, 1928."	"Gun Drill for Q.F. 18-pdr., Mark IV Gun on Marks IIIT, IIITB, IV, IVB, V, and VR Field Carriages, 1928."
"Gun Drill for Q.F. 3'7-inch Howitzer, Mark I Carriage, Mark I, 1928."	"Gun Drill for Q.F. 3'7-inch Mark I Howitzer on Marks I, II, and III Carriages, 1928."
"Gun Drill for 4'5-inch Howitzer Marks I and II, Carriages, Marks I and IA, 1928."	"Gun Drill for Q.F. 4'5-inch Marks I and II Howitzers on Marks I and IR Field Carriages, 1928."
"Gun Drill for B.L. 6-inch Gun, Mark XIX, Carriages, Marks VIII and VIIIA and B.L. 8-inch Howitzer, Marks VII, VII*, VII** and VIII, Carriages, Marks VII and VIIA, 1928."	"Gun Drill for B.L. 6-inch Mark XIX Gun on Marks VIII and VIIIA Carriages and B.L. 8-inch, Mark VIII Howitzer on Mark VIIA Carriage, 1928."

2. The amendments to the gun drills concerned are notified in Army Order 66 of 1931.

A.O. 76	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion	43
1931	Papers set in March, 1931.—A book containing the papers set at the examination of officers for promotion, held in March, 1931, together with the examiners' remarks, has been approved and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.	P.E. 574

A.O. 77	List of Particulars of Weights and Packages of Ordnance Stores, 1931.—1. Chapter V (Weights, Dimensions, etc., of Vehicles and Artillery Equipments, and of Royal Air Force Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft and Engines.) of the 1931 edition of the above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	26
1931		Publications 1463

2. The remainder of the 1931 edition is in course of preparation and will be published in due course.

3. Army Order 45 of 1930 and the Chapter V notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—April, 1931

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| <div style="text-align: center;">43</div> <hr style="width: 100%;"/> <div style="text-align: center;">A.S.</div> <hr style="width: 100%;"/> <div style="text-align: center;">882</div> | <p>Syllabus of Instruction for Officers, Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers attending the Gunnery Staff Course, 1931.—1. The above syllabus has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> <p>2. Army Order 413 of 1925 and the syllabus issued therewith are hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> | <div style="text-align: right;">A.O. 78</div> <hr style="width: 100%;"/> <div style="text-align: right;">1931</div> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">26</div> <hr style="width: 100%;"/> <div style="text-align: center;">Manuals</div> <hr style="width: 100%;"/> <div style="text-align: center;">858</div> | <p>Anti-Aircraft Gun and Instrument Drills (Mobile and Semi-Mobile), 1931.—1. The above-mentioned publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> <p>2. Army Order 399 of 1923 (and the Gun Drill issued therewith) and Army Order 97 of 1925 are hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> | <div style="text-align: right;">A.O. 79</div> <hr style="width: 100%;"/> <div style="text-align: right;">1931</div> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">43</div> <hr style="width: 100%;"/> <div style="text-align: center;">Artillery</div> <hr style="width: 100%;"/> <div style="text-align: center;">733</div> | <p>Instructions for Practice Seawards, Royal Artillery, 1931.—1. A revised edition of the above instructions has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> <p>2. Army Order 93 of 1929, the edition notified therein and the amendments notified in Army Order 241 of 1929 are hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> | <div style="text-align: right;">A.O. 80</div> <hr style="width: 100%;"/> <div style="text-align: right;">1931</div> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">57</div> <hr style="width: 100%;"/> <div style="text-align: center;">Vocab-
ulary</div> <hr style="width: 100%;"/> <div style="text-align: center;">9312</div> | <p>Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section H 2.—1. With reference to Army Order 172 of 1925, a reprint of Section H 2, Cordage and Textile Materials, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> <p>2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st July, 1931, at home and abroad.</p> <p>3. Section H 2 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, promulgated by Army Order 172 of 1925 and amendments thereto, are <i>cancelled</i> with effect from the above date.</p> | <div style="text-align: right;">A.O. 81</div> <hr style="width: 100%;"/> <div style="text-align: right;">1931</div> |

Army Orders.—April, 1931

A.O. 82
1931

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

					Price (not including postage) s. d.
Chiropody, Army Manual of, 1931 ..	..	..	..	..	0 9
Physical Training, Manual of, 1931 ..	..	..	..	..	2 3

Army Forms revised

2. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 68, "Regulations as to the use of 30 Yards Ranges."

Army Form B 194, "Annual Confidential Report on an Officer."

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-805, "War Equipment Table for Headquarters of a Base Ordnance Depot."

Army Form N 1506, "Paymaster's General State of Accounts."

Army Form N 1543A, "T.A. Unit; Return showing number of Officers, Warrant Officers, N.C.Os. and Men, Horses, Vehicles, Cycles, etc., present at Annual Training in Camp."

Copies of the above three forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form P 1921, "Demand Slip for attachment to Debit Vouchers." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled**A.O. 82****1931***continued*

3. The following Army Forms are cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form F 738, "Abstract of Personal Charges, Breakages and Losses; Military Hospital, Detention Barracks or Military Prison."

Army Form G 1098-804, "War Equipment Table for an Anti-Gas Mask Repair Workshop, R.A.O.C."

Amendments to Army Forms

4. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery, to be taken into the Field" :—

-20, by "Base or Advanced Base Ordnance Ammunition Depot," dated July, 1927.

Page 6.

Amend "G 824" to read "G 823".

Delete "G 862" and detail.

Add—

"G 1026 Contractor's Inspection Note .. pad (60) | 4"

-20A, by "Base Ordnance Depot," dated July, 1927.

Page 15.

Amend "G 824" to read "G 823".

Delete "G 862" and detail.

Page 17. *Add—*

"G 1026 Contractor's Inspection Note .. pad (60) | 6"

-37, by "Mobile Workshop and Base Ordnance Workshops," dated July, 1927.

Page 11.

Amend "G 824" to read "G 823".

Delete "G 862" and detail.

Add—

G 1026 Contractor's Inspection Note .. pad (60) | 4 | .. "

Army Orders.—April, 1931

A.O. 82

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

1931

continued

5. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-583, for "A Field Park Company, R.E.," dated December, 1930.

Page 12. "Section F."

After "Tools, screw-cutting" *delete* "Iron and steel tube, chests, filled (or B.S.P.) $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. to $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. and $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. to 3-in." and detail.

Insert the following under "N.I.V."—

"Beaver" adjustable ratchet die stock, No. 73, for pipes 1-in. and $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. also $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. to 2-in., complete with 2 sets of dies.. ..	1
Dies, spare—	
1-in. and $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. sets	1
$1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. to 2-in.	1
"Beaver" ratchet die stock, No. 3, with die heads for pipes $\frac{1}{4}$ -in., $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. and 1-in.	1
Die heads—	
$\frac{1}{4}$ -in. spare	1
1-in. "	1

After "Plates, stencil, brass, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in ; Figures, block, 0 to 8 and Letters, block, A to Z" *delete* "(a)".

Army Form G 1098-682, for "A Royal Air Force Wing Headquarters Signal Section," dated June, 1929.

Page 7. "Section 7" now "Section F."

Delete "N.I.V." and item thereunder and detail.

Delete remark (d).

Army Form G 1098-776 for "A General Hospital," dated March, 1929.

Page 13.

Amend "Pimlico Section 19" to read "Pimlico Section 20."

Amend detail of following item to read—

"Shoes, canvas universal .. prs.	800	..	300	..	30	..	54
							General
							6606

Delete the following items and detail—

"Slippers, bedroom (or leather), prs.
" leather "

Delete footnote (e).

Army Orders.—April, 1931

Army Form G 1098-779, for "A Hospital Ship," A.O. 82
dated June, 1929. 1931

continued

Page 6. "Pimlico Section 20."

Amend detail of following item to read—

"Shoes, canvas, universal .. prs. | 325 | 45 | 45."

Delete "Slippers, leather, prs." and detail.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

ARMY ORDERS,

May, 1931

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st May, 1931

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANT

Army Order Number		PAGE
83	Pay and Allowances	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

84	Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1931	3
85	List of Books of Regulations, etc., Amended	3

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

86	Alliance	5
87	Forage Allowance	5
88	Rates for Billeting	5
89	Rank on Retirement	6
90	Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, 35th Course ...	6
91	Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Awards	7
92	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal —Awards, etc.... ..	7

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57—9999

Army Orders.—May, 1931

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

Army Order Number		PAGE
93	Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., November, 1930	8
94	Financial Instructions, 1931	8
95	Pay Duties Manual, 1931	8
96	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 3, Section XI (D), Air Defence Brigade Signals, Royal Corps of Signals (Territorial Army), 1931	9
97	Manual of the Corps of Military Police, 1931... ..	9
98	Small Arms Training, Volume I, 1931	9
99	Instructions regarding the Supply, Accounting, etc., of Equipment, Clothing and Necessaries for Personnel of the Hong Kong Mule Corps	9
100	Handbook for the B.L. 9'2-inch, Marks I and II Howitzers on Marks I and II Carriages, Land Service, 1931	9
101	Handbook on Military (Pedal) Bicycles, 1931	10
102	Books, Forms, etc.	10
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		16

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay and Allowances

26 Regulations 1291	A Royal Warrant dated 29th May, 1931, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 6), and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 21), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.	A.O. 83 1931
--	---	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

26 Manuals 1011	Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1931.— 1. The Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1931, has received the Royal Assent, and provides that the Army Act shall come into operation in Great Britain and Ireland, the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man from 30th April, 1931, and elsewhere from 31st July, 1931, and shall remain in force in Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man until 30th April, 1932, and elsewhere until 31st July, 1932. 2. Certain amendments to the Army Act are contained in that Act, and the consequential and certain other amendments (Amendments No. 6) to the Manual of Military Law, 1929, have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned.	A.O. 84 1931
--	---	---

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—	A.O. 85 1931
--	---

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 38).

Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 22).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 33).

Army Orders.—May, 1931

A.O. 85

1931

continued

Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace, 1930,
Part I. (No. 1).

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I,
1929 (No. 13).

Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1924 (No. 6).

Regulations for Admission to the Royal Army
Veterinary Corps, 1930 (No. 1).

Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military
Prisons, 1926 (No. 6).

Barrack and Hospital Furniture—

Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 16).

Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 12).

Instructions in the Care of Barracks, 1930 (No. 2).

R.A.S.C. Training, Part II, 1922 (No. 7).

R.A.M.C. Training, 1925 (No. 2).

Equipment Regulations—

Part 1, 1923 (No. 23).

Part 2—

Section Ia, 1930 (No. 3).

Section IV, IVa, IVb, IVc, 1929 (No. 6)

Section XA, 1929 (No. 11).

Section XII (a), 1914 (No. 18).

Section XIIIa, 1929 (No. 4).

Part 3, 1927 (No. 22).

Part 3, Section Xc, 1929 (No. 3).

Handbook for the B.L. 60-pr., "A" and "B",
Marks I to I** Guns on Marks I and III Field
Carriages, Land Service, 1928 (No. 2).

Handbook for the Q.F. 4.5-inch, Marks I and II
Howitzers on Marks I and IR Field Carriages,
Land Service, 1927 (No. 3).

Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr., Marks I to II*
Guns on Marks I to II Field Carriages, Land
Service, 1929 (No. 3).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Votes 5
and 8 (No. 20).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Vote 9
(No. 22).

Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical
Transport, 1930 (No. 13).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

058
4865

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of The Prince Edward Island Highlanders, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, being allied to The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders). A.O. 86
1931

53
General
Number
2982

Forage Allowance.—1. With reference to Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 1st July, 1931, until further orders :— A.O. 87
1931

Command					For each ration	
					s.	d.
Aldershot	..	..	..	..	1	6
Eastern	..	..	..	..	1	5
Northern	..	..	..	..	1	5
Northern Ireland	..	..	..	..	1	5
Scottish	..	..	..	..	1	7
Southern	..	..	..	..	1	4
Western	..	..	..	..	1	8

2. Army Order 30 of 1931 will be *cancelled*, with effect from the above date.

14
General
7170

Rates for billeting.—1. The billeting rates for food and accommodation provided for officers and soldiers and for stable room without forage laid down in the Schedule to the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1931, are the same as those laid down in the Schedule to the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1930. A.O. 88
1931

2. These rates are the same as those shown in detail in Army Order 155 of 1926.

3. The billeting rate for stable room with forage is the same as that laid down in Army Order 106 of 1929.

Army Orders.—May, 1931

A.O. 89 Rank on Retirement.—The grant to an officer of 100
1931 higher rank on retirement under the terms of Army General
 Order 376 of 1918 may be withheld until he has ceased 8348
 to be liable to recall to Army Service under Article 538,
 Pay Warrant, 1931.

A.O. 90 Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—35th Course.— 43
1931 The following is a list of officers who attended the 35th S.O.S.
 Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 211
 19th January to 16th April, 1931 :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain E. G. Robinson, V.C., O.B.E.	Royal Navy.
Captain C. O. Dobson, V.C., D.S.O. ..	Royal Navy.
Major S. V. Kennedy, M.C. ..	13th/18th Hussars.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) A. F. V. Jarrett, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major R. H. Clarke	Royal Artillery.
Major R. C. Sayers, O.B.E. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) L. D. Hickes, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) M. H. Dendy, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major K. I. McIver, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major R. H. Walsh, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major A. H. Burne, D.S.O. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major I. N. Clayton, O.B.E. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major T. C. Greenwood	Royal Artillery.
Major H. N. H. Williamson, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Colonel C. F. Liardet, D.S.O., T.D. ..	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) F. P. Nosworthy, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieut. - Colonel) P. Neame, V.C., D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major J. E. Chippindall, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Major H. N. G. Geary	Royal Engineers.
Major P. K. Boulnois, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) A. B. Thomson, M.B.E.	The Buffs.
Major F. G. Harden	The King's Regiment.
Major R. Otter, M.C.	The Norfolk Regiment.
Major R. H. Waddy, D.S.O. ..	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Lieut.-Colonel (Brevet Colonel) N. W. Stead, M.C., T.D.	The Green Howards (T.A.).
Major C. A. G. O. Murray, D.S.O. ..	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Major T. H. Cockburn-Mercer ..	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) B. B. von B. im Thurn, D.S.O., M.C.	The Hampshire Regiment.
Major C. H. Woodhouse, M.C. ..	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Major H. H. Douglas-Withers, M.C. ...	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.

Army Orders.—May, 1931

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	<u>A.O. 90</u> <u>1931</u> <i>continued</i>
Major Hon. W. FitzR. Somerset .. Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) B. O. T. Paget, D.S.O., M.C.	The Welch Regiment. The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	
Major J. T. de S. Washington Major W. V. Palmer	Royal Marines. The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	
Major H. J. D. Clark, M.C.	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	
Major H. H. Wright, D.S.O. Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) H. P. Raymond, O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) O. W. McSheehy, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.B.	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Wing Commander E. J. P. Burling, D.S.C., D.F.O., A.F.O.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	
Lieut.-Colonel C. B. Russell, D.S.O. ..	Royal Air Force.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) W. S. Lawrence.	Royal Canadian Engineers.	
	Royal Canadian Engineers.	

68

F

490

Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Awards.—The Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal has been awarded to the undermentioned :—

A.O. 91
1931

No. 3465, Private T. Foley, 5th Battalion, The Royal Munster Fusiliers.

No. 4731, Private J. Foy, 4th Battalion, The Royal Dublin Fusiliers.

68

General

5538

Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 92
1931

Army Orders.—May, 1931

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

<u>A.O. 93</u> 1931	Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., November, 1930.—A report on the examination for Certificates "A" and "B", held in November, 1930, for cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, O.T.C., with copies of the examination papers, will shortly be published, and copies may be purchased from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.	10 <u>Examina- tions</u> 60
------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

<u>A.O. 94</u> 1931	Financial Instructions, 1931.—1. A revised edition of the above instructions has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	26 <u>Regula- tions</u> 894
------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

2. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

1924.—36 (and the edition issued therewith), 231.

1925.—85, 105, 118, 324.

1926.—148, 259, 343, 376, 410, 451.

1927.—29, 62, 158, 195, 236, 277, 307.

3. The amendments to Financial Instructions notified in the following Army Orders are also *cancelled* :—

1927.—361.

1928.—22, 137, 237.

1929.—29, 48, 77, 100.

1930.—189.

<u>A.O. 95</u> 1931	Pay Duties Manual, 1931.—1. A revised edition of the above manual has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	26 <u>Manuals</u> 862
------------------------	---	-----------------------------

2. Army Orders 417 of 1926 (and the edition notified therein), 237 and 308 of 1927 are hereby *cancelled*.

3. The amendments to the 1926 edition of this manual notified in the following Army Orders are also *cancelled* :—

1927—334, 361, 388.

1928—22, 137, 176, 214, 237.

1930—90, 168.

Army Orders.—May, 1931

26 Regulations 1169	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, A.O. 96 Part 3, Section XI (D), Air Defence Brigade 1931 Signals, Royal Corps of Signals (Territorial Army), 1931.—The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
--	--

26 Manuals 863	Manual of the Corps of Military Police, 1931. A.O. 97 —The above publication has been approved and copies 1931 will shortly be issued to all concerned.
---	--

26 Manuals 871	Small Arms Training, Volume I, 1931.—The A.O. 98 above publication has been approved and copies will 1931 shortly be issued to all concerned.
---	---

54 Miscellaneous 2387	Instructions regarding the Supply, Accounting, A.O. 99 &c., of Equipment, Clothing and Necessaries for 1931 Personnel of the Hong Kong Mule Corps.—The above instructions have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
--	--

26 Manuals 860	Handbook for the B.L. 9·2-inch Marks I & II A.O. 100 Howitzers on Marks I & II Carriages, Land Service, 1931 1931.—1. A revised edition of the above handbook has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
---	---

2. Army Orders 133 of 1920 (and the edition issued therewith), 471 of 1923, 336 of 1924 and 487 of 1925 are hereby *cancelled*.

3. The amendments to this handbook notified in Army Orders 148 of 1921, 382 of 1922 and 134 of 1923 are also *cancelled*.

Army Orders — May, 1931

A.O. 101 Handbook on Military (Pedal) Bicycles, 1931.—

1931 1. A revised edition of the above handbook has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Orders 335 of 1922 (and the edition issued therewith), 48 of 1923 and the amendments to this handbook notified in Army Order 215 of 1929 are hereby cancelled.

26
Manunja
988

A.O. 102 1931

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Artillery, Royal. Instructions for Practice Seawards, 1931	0 7
Examination of Officers for Promotion. Papers set in March, 1931, with remarks by Examiners..	2 7½
Government Department Specification for General Stores. No. T.G.12. Woodworkers' Edge Tools. Part I.	0 1½
Gun Drill. Anti-Aircraft Gun and Instrument Drill (Mobile and Semi-Mobile) 1931..	0 4½
Pay. Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, Royal Warrant for the, 1931 ..	3 0
Physical Training Table for Boys (14 to 18 years), March 1931	0 1

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms are approved :—

Army Form C 306, "Report by Chaplains attending Regular and Territorial Army Camps." Copies to be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098 Series, "War Equipment Tables."

-721A, "For a Cavalry Divisional Baggage Company, R.A.S.C."

-721B, "For a Cavalry Divisional Supply Company, R.A.S.C."

-722, "For a Divisional Ammunition Company, R.A.S.C."

-723, "For a Maintenance Company, R.A.S.C., for a Cavalry Division."

Copies of the above four forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—May, 1931

Army Form L 1398-28A, "Tables of Regulations, **A.O. 102**
 Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be **1931**
 taken into the Field by Headquarters of Corps Artillery and Headquarters, Corps Troops, Engineers." *continued*
 Copies to be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1398-35, "Tables of Regulations, Army
 Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken
 into the Field by Headquarters, G.H.Q. Troops."
 Copies to be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised.
 Previous prints are obsolete, and copies in hand will be
 destroyed :—

Army Form C 301, "Confidential Report on the Profes-
 sional Ability and Qualification of Queen's Army
 Schoolmistress."

Army Form E 570, "Troop or Company Annual
 Machine Gun Course Return—Territorial Army
 (Yeomanry and Infantry)."

Army Form G 1098 series, "War Equipment Tables."

—506, "For Headquarters of a Division."

—508, "For Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade."

—651, "For Postal Service Units."

—669, "For a Cable Section (R. Signals), Regulars
 and Supplementary Reserve for G.H.Q., Corps or
 L. of C. Signals.

Copies of the above six forms have been issued to all
 concerned.

Army Form L 1398-1A, "Tables of Regulations, Army
 Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken
 into the Field by the Headquarters of a Cavalry
 Brigade or an Infantry Brigade." Copies to be
 indented for as required.

Amendments to Army Forms

4. The following Army Forms will be amended as
 indicated below :—

Army Form B 66A, "Record of Rangetakers' Tests"
 Under the heading "Marking" for "Fail=8 marks"
 read "Fail = -8 marks."

Army Orders.—May, 1931

<u>A.O. 102</u>	Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations,	<u>Forms</u>
<u>1931</u>	Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be	<u>L 1398-20</u>
<i>continued</i>	taken into the Field" :—	7

- 1, by "Headquarters of a Cavalry Division or a Division," dated July, 1927.

Page 5..

Against "Stores, Priced vocabulary of, all sections" under column headed D.A.D.O.S. *insert* "*".

Add footnote—

"* These will not be amended in so far as prices are concerned"

- 20, by "A Base Ordnance Ammunition Depot and an Advanced Base Ordnance Ammunition Depot," dated July, 1927.

Page 5.

Against "Ordnance Stores, Priced vocabulary of, all sections, sets 2" *insert* "*".

Add footnote—

"* 1 set only to be kept fully amended to date including vocabulary rates. The other set will not be amended in so far as prices are concerned."

- 20A, by "A Base Ordnance Depot," dated July, 1927.

Page 3.

Against "Clothing and Necessaries, Priced vocabulary of," *insert* "*".

Add footnote—

"* See note on page 5."

Page 5.

Against "Ordnance Stores, Priced vocabulary of, all sections" *insert* "*".

Add footnote—

"* 1 copy only to be kept fully amended to date including vocabulary rates. Other copies, including group sections, will not be amended in so far as prices are concerned."

-28, by "Headquarters of a Corps," dated July, 1927. A.O. 102

Page 7.

1931
continued

Against "Ordnance Stores, Priced vocabulary of, all sections", under column headed A.D. Ordnance Services *insert* "*".

Add footnote—

"* These will not be amended in so far as prices are concerned."

-31, by "Headquarters of Services," dated February, 1924.

Page 3.

Against "Clothing and Necessaries, Priced vocabulary of" *insert* "*".

Add footnote—

"* See note on page 5."

Page 5.

Against "Stores, Ordnance, Priced vocabulary of, Parts I and II" *insert* "*".

Add footnote—

"* 1 set only to be kept fully amended to date including vocabulary rates. The other set will not be amended in so far as prices are concerned."

-37, "A Mobile Workshop or Base Ordnance Workshops," dated July, 1927.

Page 5.

Against "Ordnance Stores, Vocabulary of, all sections" *insert* "*".

Add footnote—

"* Only 1 set to be kept fully amended to date including vocabulary rates. The other set will not be amended in so far as prices are concerned."

-42, by "A G.H.Q. Field Survey Co., or a Corps Field Survey Co." (dated February, 1929). Page 3. *After* "Signal Training, Vol. III" *insert* "(Pamphlets Nos. 2 and 7)".

-43, by "R.A.O.C. Units," dated July, 1927.

Title page and headings to columns in table. *For* "A Gun Park" *substitute* "An Ordnance Field Park."

Army Orders.—May, 1931

A.O. 102
1931.
continued

Page 4.

For—

" Ordnance Stores, Priced vocabulary of, all sections	1	1	1	"
---	---	---	---	---

substitute—

" Ordnance Stores, Priced vocabulary of, all sections	1*	..	1*	"
---	----	----	----	---

Add footnote—

"* These will only be kept up to date in so far as nomenclatures are concerned. No amendments will be made to prices."

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

5. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-549, for "A Heavy Brigade, R.A.," dated November, 1929.

Page 19.

Delete "Crossheads, connecting limber, transporting bed, Mk. II, B.L. 9·2-in. howr." and detail.

51
Artillery
9892

Amend footnote (a) to read—

"(a) Only supplied when specially ordered by War Office, for use when travelling on train."

Page 22. Delete—

"Screws, raising—

Long, B.L. 9·2-in. howr., equipments	
Short " " "	" "

and detail.

Army Form G 1098-581, for "A Field Squadron, R.E." This form will be amended in accordance with corrigenda dated April, 1931, copies of which have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form G 1098-582, for "A Field Company, R.E.," dated April, 1929.

Page 15. "Section No. 7" now "Section F".

After "Tools, screw-cutting" delete "Iron and steel tube, $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. to $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in., and $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. to 3-in., chests, filled, Mk. III" and detail.

Army Orders.—May, 1931

Insert the following item and detail—

A.O. 102
1931
continued

"Not in Vocabulary

Tools, screw-cutting, "Beaver," No. 75 stocks, for pipes, $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. and $\frac{3}{4}$ -in., 1-in. and $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in., $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. to 2-in., complete with 6 taps sets	1	..	1	..	1
--	---	----	---	----	---

Army Form G 1098-701, for "An Infantry Battalion (Regular), Home," dated November, 1928. (As amended by corrigenda dated March, 1930).

This form will be amended in accordance with corrigenda dated March, 1931, copies of which have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form G 1098-711, for "A Tank Battalion," dated November, 1929.

Page 20. Insert the following item and detail—

"Section Q. 2.

Implements, ammunition— Keys, No. 3 ^d , Mk. I—Primer, No. 2	..	..	18	..	..	..	1	15
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	----

Army Form G 1098-841, for "A Company, Imperial Camel Corps, Egypt," dated November, 1924.

Page 4.

Amend detail of following item to read—

"Tanks, camel, 5-gallons	185 (a)
----------------------------------	---------

Insert remark—

"(a) 155 actually stored, balance of 30 will be provided locally on mobilization by purchase, if necessary."

Army Form G 1098-843, for "A Company, Camel Transport Corps, Egypt," dated October, 1924.

Page 4.

After "Rugs, camel" and detail insert—

"Straps, water tank	120 (b)
-----------------------------	---------

Army Orders.—May, 1931

A.O. 102

1931

continued

After "Packsaddlery, camel—Cacolets, sitting up, C.T.C." insert "(c)".

Insert remarks—

"(b) Part of Saddlery, camel, riding sets. Not stored: will be provided locally on mobilization by purchase, if necessary.

(c) Cushions, large, will be provided locally on mobilization by purchase, if necessary."

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

June, 1931

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th June, 1931

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
103	Army Educational Corps	3
104	The Royal Hospital, Chelsea	4
105	Pay	4

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

106	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	5
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

107	Alliances	5
108	Army Reserve—Training	6
109	Seconding of Officers for Study at Universities	6
110	Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance Examination held in February-March, 1931	6
111	10th Ordnance Officers' Course	14
112	The Military College of Science—Final Examination of the 47th Advanced Class, 1929-1931	15

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;

York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;

or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57—9999

AUG 6 1931

Army Orders.—June, 1931

Army Order Number		PAGE
113	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 19th Short Course—Results	15
114	Army Savings Association	16
115	The King's Medal—Awards	16
116	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	16

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

117	Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta, February—March, 1931 ...	17
118	Ordnance Manual (War), 1931	18
119	Cavalry Training, Volume I, 1931... ..	18
120	Regulations for Admission to Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, 1931	18
121	Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by Officers of the Supple- mentary Reserve, 1931	18
122	Modern Formations, 1931 (Provisional)	18
123	Handbook for the '303-in. Vickers Machine Gun and Tripod Mounting, Mark IV, 1930, Supplement No. 2	19
124	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section P 1 ...	19
125	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section X ...	19
126	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 3, Section XIB, Cavalry Divisional Signals (Terri- torial Army), 1931	19
127	Books, Forms, etc.	20
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	24

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Educational Corps

A.O. 103
1931

GEORGE R.I.

26
Publica-
tions
1210

WHEREAS WE by Our Warrant dated 14th June, 1920,* authorized the formation of our Army Educational Corps;

AND WHEREAS the ranks and rates of pay and non-effective pay and the classification for allowances of officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of Our Army Educational Corps and their general conditions of service have since been embodied in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February 1931, in the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued under Our Warrant dated 18th March, 1930, and in other regulations issued by Our Army Council;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule to Our Warrant dated 14th June, 1920,* and the amendments thereto, issued in Our Warrants dated 16th September, 1921,† 13th February, 1923‡ and 14th August, 1924,§ shall be *cancelled*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 10th day of June, 1931, in the 22nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

T. SHAW.

* Army Order 231 of 1920.

† Army Order 392 of 1921.

‡ Army Order 54 of 1923.

§ Army Order 289 of 1924.

Army Orders.—June, 1931

A.O. 104
1931

THE ROYAL HOSPITAL, CHELSEA

Revision of the emoluments of the Captain of Invalids

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant dated 27th February, 1926,* relating to Our Royal Hospital at Chelsea to provide for the revision of the rates of 16s. a day in the case of a captain and 12s. a day in the case of a lieutenant to which the retired pay or disability retired pay of the Captains of Invalids may be made up under the regulations for the government of Our Royal Hospital at Chelsea, attached to Our Warrant dated 27th February, 1926 ;*

42
Chelsea
740

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our said Warrant shall be amended as shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 12th day of June, 1931, in the 22nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

T. SHAW.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 4 to the Regulations for the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.]

Pay

A.O. 105
1931

A Royal Warrant dated 25th June, 1931, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 7), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regulations
1300

* Army Order 48 of 1926

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 106
1931

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 8).
King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 39).
Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 23).
Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 26).
Recruiting Regulations, 1928 (No. 10).
Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 9).
Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 23).
Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923 (No. 17).
Regulations for Technical Training of Apprentice Tradesmen, 1929 (No. 1).
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 17).
Officers Training Corps, Junior Division, Instructions for the Annual Camps, 1925 (No. 7).
Handbook for the .303-inch Vickers Machine Gun and Tripod Mounting, Mark IV, 1930 (No. 2).
Army Vocational Training, 1930 (No. 1).
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, 1930 (Nos. 14 and 15).

INSTRUCTIONS ETC.

A.O. 107
1931

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances :—

058
4911

The Simcoe Foresters, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment).

058
4908

The Middlesex Light Infantry, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own).

058
4902

Canadian Chaplain Service, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to the Royal Army Chaplains' Department.

Army Orders.—June, 1931

A.O. 108 **Army Reserve—Training.**—There will be no training 43
1931 during 1931 for Sections "B" and "D" of the Army Training
 Reserve. 1150

A.O. 109 **Seconding of Officers for Study at Universities.**— 100
1931 General
7114

1. Officers holding permanent commissions in the Regular Army may apply through the usual channels to the War Office for leave *to be seconded* in order to take a full course of study at a University at home or abroad.

2. Officers must be prepared to give a guarantee that they will continue to serve for at least 3 years after the completion of the course. They will also be required to read for an honours degree.

3. Officers are at liberty to choose their own course of study, but are advised to consult the University authorities on this head.

4. Applications should reach the War Office not later than the 30th June of each year for the academic course beginning in October, supported by documents to show that the officer will be accepted at the University in question, and should show the dates of the beginning and ending of the course.

5. Officers while seconded will receive no pay or allowances from Army funds, but they will maintain their relative position in their regiments. The Army Council, at the close of the first and second years of the course, will ask the Head of the University or College if in his opinion the officer is deriving full benefit from his course of study. An officer is liable to recall to his unit should the Army Council consider the progress of his studies not satisfactory.

6. The above conditions will remain in force until September, 1934, when the whole position in regard to these courses will be reconsidered.

7. Army Order 200 of 1928 is hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 110 **Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance** 43
1931 **Examination held in February—March, 1931.**— S.C.
4741

1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, qualified at the above examination for admission to the Staff College :—

Army Orders.—June, 1931

(a) Successful candidates :—

A.O. 110

1931

continued

- Captain J. G. E. Tiarks, 1st King's Dragoon Guards.
- Captain G. M. O. Davy, 3rd Hussars.
- Captain E. D. Eveleigh, M.C., Royal Artillery.
- Captain T. Rigby, M.C., Royal Artillery.
- Captain T. E. H. Helby, M.C., Royal Artillery.
- Captain P. L. Graham, M.C., Royal Artillery.
- Captain J. A. Sinclair, Royal Artillery.
- Captain E. B. Thornhill, M.C., Royal Artillery.
- Lieutenant L. G. O. Jenkins, Royal Artillery.
- Lieutenant J. R. Waters, Royal Artillery.
- Captain J. R. T. Aldous, M.C., Royal Engineers.
- Captain C. S. Napier, Royal Engineers.
- Captain W. D. A. Williams, Royal Engineers.
- Captain P. R. Antrobus, M.C., Royal Engineers.
- Major A. G. Salisbury-Jones, M.C., Coldstream Guards.
- Captain E. W. Milford, M.C., The Lincolnshire Regiment.
- Captain W. E. Underhill, The Leicestershire Regiment.
- Captain J. C. Latter, M.C., The Lancashire Fusiliers.
- Captain V. Eveleigh, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
- Captain J. M. Benoy, O.B.E., The South Staffordshire Regiment.
- Captain C. V. Simpson, The South Staffordshire Regiment.
- Lieutenant W. P. Barclay, The Black Watch.
- Lieutenant R. L. Telfer, The Essex Regiment.
- Captain P. R. Smith-Hill, Royal Marines.
- Lieutenant E. J. C. King-Salter, The Rifle Brigade.
- Lieutenant (temp. Captain) A. G. V. Paley, The Rifle Brigade.
- Captain J. E. H. Nicolls, M.C., Royal Tank Corps.
- Captain W. V. Clark, 1st Bombay Pioneers.
- Captain D. Russell, M.C., 2nd/13th Frontier Force Rifles.
- Captain P. E. C. J. Gwyn, 4th/14th Punjab Regiment.
- Captain R. C. Howman, 1st/20th Burma Rifles.
- Captain T. R. Hurst, 2nd/7th Gurkha Rifles.
- Captain C. D. L. Turner, Indian Army Service Corps.

Army Orders.—June, 1931

A.O. 110 (b) Candidates who qualified but for whom there are
1931 no competitive vacancies :—
continued

Captain J. J. O'Beirne, 5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.
 Captain R. C. H. Kidd, The Royal Dragoons.
 Captain J. Patrick, M.C., 15th/19th Hussars.
 Captain E. Collins, 16th/5th Lancers.
 Captain F. P. Goldney, Royal Artillery.
 Captain G. B. Vaughan-Hughes, M.C., Royal Artillery.
 Captain W. P. A. Robinson, M.C., Royal Artillery.
 Captain H. L. V. Beddington, Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. D. Way, Royal Artillery.
 Captain M. J. Richards, O.B.E., Royal Artillery.
 Captain E. H. Blaker, M.C., Royal Artillery.
 Captain A. B. Macdonald, Royal Artillery.
 Captain G. B. J. Kellie, M.C., Royal Artillery.
 Captain F. S. Siggers, M.C., Royal Artillery.
 Captain L. K. Lockhart, M.B.E., M.C., Royal Artillery.
 Captain M. N. Dewing, M.C., Royal Artillery.
 Captain R. W. Andrews, M.C., Royal Artillery.
 Captain N. V. Watson, Royal Artillery.
 Captain C. T. Hutchison, M.C., Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. M. Rymer-Jones, M.C., Royal Artillery.
 Captain S. C. Askwith, Royal Artillery.
 Captain K. W. Maurice-Jones, D.S.O., Royal Artillery.
 Captain G. M. Thom, M.C., Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. Barron, M.C., Royal Artillery.
 Captain R. G. R. Thompson, Royal Artillery.
 Captain W. J. R. Bedford, Royal Artillery.
 Captain G. R. Mockler, Royal Artillery.
 Captain A. C. Whitcombe, Royal Artillery.
 Captain D. W. Clarke, Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. M. Kirkman, Royal Artillery.
 Captain W. H. Bordass, M.C., Royal Artillery.
 Captain G. R. Bradshaw, Royal Artillery.
 Captain D. W. Bannister, Royal Artillery.
 Captain P. S. Whitehead, Royal Artillery.
 Captain A. G. O'C. Scott, Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. A. Smith, Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. W. Kenny, Royal Artillery.
 Captain E. J. Paton-Walsh, Royal Artillery.
 Captain G. P. Walsh, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant H. J. A. Thicknesse, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant C. C. M. Macleod-Carey, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant A. G. Matthew, Royal Horse Artillery.

Lieutenant G. R. Rowbotham, Royal Artillery.	A.O. 110
Major R. L. C. Colvill, Royal Engineers.	1931
Captain H. A. Kenyon, M.C., Royal Engineers.	<i>continued</i>
Captain N. A. Coxwell-Rogers, Royal Engineers.	
Captain R. A. Hay, Royal Engineers.	
Captain H. A. Baker, M.C., Royal Engineers.	
Captain W. G. R. Nutt, M.C., Royal Engineers.	
Captain E. V. Bowra, O.B.E., Royal Engineers.	
Captain B. T. Godfrey-Faussett, M.C., Royal Engineers.	
Captain F. L. Stroud, Royal Engineers.	
Captain E. M. E. Coghlan, M.B.E., Royal Engineers.	
Captain J. T. Godfrey, Royal Engineers.	
Captain and Brevet Major W. M. Broomhall, M.B.E., Royal Engineers.	
Captain W. L. de Courcy - Baldwin, Royal Engineers.	
Captain R. E. Wood, Royal Engineers.	
Captain W. H. G. Costelloe, Royal Engineers.	
Captain A. C. Mitchell, Royal Engineers.	
Captain F. W. T. Hards, Royal Engineers.	
Captain H. G. Pottle, M.C., Royal Engineers.	
Captain A. C. Shortt, Royal Engineers.	
Captain W. A. Turner, M.C., Royal Engineers.	
Captain P. F. Foley, Royal Engineers.	
Captain O. L. Roberts, Royal Engineers.	
Captain V. Dykes, M.B.E., Royal Engineers.	
Captain F. H. Neill, Royal Engineers.	
Captain P. St. B. Sydenham, Royal Engineers.	
Captain G. S. Hatton, Royal Engineers.	
Captain H. F. Pipe-Wolferstan, Royal Engineers.	
Captain L. D. Grand, M.B.E., Royal Engineers.	
Captain L. O. Clark, Royal Engineers.	
Captain H. Williams, Royal Engineers.	
Captain C. T. Edwards, Royal Engineers.	
Captain G. M. Pirie, Royal Engineers.	
Captain R. H. Muirhead, M.B.E., Royal Engineers.	
Captain G. L. Watkinson, Royal Engineers.	
Captain E. F. Benjamin, Royal Engineers.	
Captain A. Murray, Royal Engineers.	
Lieutenant A. J. Edney, Royal Engineers.	
Lieutenant E. H. T. Gayer, Royal Engineers.	
Captain R. G. L. Giblin, Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain D. A. L. Wade, M.C., Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain L. R. Hall, M.C., Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain R. H. Gem, Royal Corps of Signals.	

Army Orders.—June, 1931

A.O. 110

1931

continued

Major J. A. Prescott, Grenadier Guards.
 Captain J. A. Codrington, Coldstream Guards.
 Captain B. Mayfield, Scots Guards.
 Captain A. J. L. Purves, M.C., The Royal Scots.
 Captain N. B. Kennedy, M.C., The Royal Scots.
 Captain F. K. Wyllie-Rodger, The Royal Scots.
 Captain J. B. Coates, M.C., The Queen's Royal Regiment.
 Captain G. A. Pilleau, M.C., The Queen's Royal Regiment.
 Captain C. F. T. Baker, The King's Own Royal Regiment.
 Captain P. H. Earle, The Northumberland Fusiliers.
 Captain G. T. M. Allen, M.B.E., The Royal Fusiliers.
 Captain M. S. Ekins, The Royal Fusiliers.
 Captain F. J. Mitchell, M.C., The Royal Fusiliers.
 Captain R. A. Curties, The King's Regiment.
 Captain G. C. Thorne, The Norfolk Regiment.
 Lieutenant R. L. K. Allen, The Norfolk Regiment.
 Lieutenant F. W. Young, The Lincolnshire Regiment.
 Captain E. H. C. Frith, M.B.E., The Somerset Light Infantry.
 Captain C. R. Spear, M.C., The Somerset Light Infantry.
 Captain H. A. Macpherson, The East Yorkshire Regiment.
 Captain C. B. Callander, M.C., The Leicestershire Regiment.
 Lieutenant F. T. R. Darley, The Leicestershire Regiment.
 Captain A. G. Davidson, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
 Lieutenant (temp. Captain) R. L. Lowndes, The Cheshire Regiment.
 Captain H. D. T. Morris, The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
 Captain H. B. Harrison, M.C., The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
 Captain M. B. Dowse, The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
 Captain V. J. L. Napier, M.C., The South Wales Borderers.
 Captain J. Y. E. Myrtle, The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
 Lieutenant (temp. Captain) D. V. Kennedy, The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
 Lieutenant R. G. Thurnburn, The Cameronians.

Army Orders.—June, 1931

- Captain B. Temple, M.C., The Gloucestershire A.O. 110
Regiment. 1931
- Captain R. A. Boxshall, The East Surrey Regiment. *continued*
- Captain D. Paton, The Duke of Wellington's
Regiment.
- Captain V. Blomfield, The Border Regiment.
- Lieutenant M. Elrington, The Border Regiment.
- Captain R. H. Rohde, The Royal Sussex Regiment.
- Captain J. I. Mason, M.C., The Royal Sussex
Regiment.
- Lieutenant C. R. Peckitt, The Royal Sussex Regi-
ment.
- Lieutenant (temp. Captain) A. R. W. S. Koe,
M.B.E., The Hampshire Regiment.
- Captain L. J. Woodhouse, M.C., The Dorsetshire
Regiment.
- Captain J. S. Hewick, The Dorsetshire Regiment.
- Captain W. H. Brooks, The Prince of Wales's
Volunteers.
- Captain G. W. Auten, The Welch Regiment.
- Captain R. C. Macpherson, The Black Watch.
- Captain G. E. B. Honeyman, The Black Watch.
- Captain F. E. M. Barford, The Essex Regiment.
- Lieutenant T. A. Martin, The Essex Regiment.
- Captain C. H. A. Sturge, The Sherwood Foresters.
- Captain M. Elrington, M.C., The Loyal Regiment.
- Captain J. Lingham, M.C., The Northamptonshire
Regiment.
- Captain A. D. Mulligan, The King's Own Yorkshire
Light Infantry.
- Captain G. de Bruyne, The King's Royal Rifle
Corps.
- Captain B. H. Churchill, M.C., The Manchester
Regiment.
- Captain J. E. S. Percy, M.C., The Durham Light
Infantry.
- Captain J. A. Ross, The Highland Light Infantry.
- Captain K. C. Davidson, M.C., The Gordon High-
landers.
- Captain R. A. G. Murphy, The Gordon Highlanders.
- Captain E. P. B. Cameron, The Queen's Own
Cameron Highlanders.
- Captain A. A. Richardson, The Royal Ulster Rifles.
- Captain A. S. G. Douglas, O.B.E., The Rifle
Brigade.
- Captain W. C. P. Dawson, M.B.E., Royal Tank
Corps.
- Captain T. Ivor-Moore, M.C., Royal Tank Corps.

Army Orders.—June, 1931

A.O. 110

1931

continued

Captain J. L. C. Napier, Royal Tank Corps.
 Captain T. C. A. Clarke, Royal Tank Corps.
 Captain G. S. Knight, Royal Tank Corps.
 Captain W. T. Stephenson, Royal Tank Corps.
 Captain P. J. Dawson, Royal Tank Corps.
 Captain G. Parkes, Royal Tank Corps.
 Captain H. M. Whitty, Royal Army Service Corps.
 Captain R. H. R. Cumming, Hodson's Horse.
 Captain G. M. Dyer, 20th Lancers.
 Captain E. L. Wilson-Haffenden, 2nd Sikh Pioneers.
 Captain H. N. Pirouet, 2nd Sikh Pioneers.
 Captain R. W. Crampin, 2nd/1st Punjab Regiment.
 Captain P. Proctor, 3rd/1st Punjab Regiment.
 Captain C. C. Deakin, 1st/2nd Punjab Regiment.
 Captain A. Frankland, O.B.E., 1st/4th Bombay Grenadiers.
 Captain E. A. Hamlyn, 1st/4th Bombay Grenadiers.
 Captain M. Henry, 2nd/5th Mahratta Light Infantry.
 Captain H. L. Wyndham, 2nd/8th Punjab Regiment.
 Captain D. A. Brett, M.C., 1st Royal Battalion 9th Jat Regiment.
 Captain J. P. Acworth, 4th/12th Frontier Force Rifles.
 Captain L. James, 4th/12th Frontier Force Rifles.
 Captain A. Felix-Williams, M.C., 1st/13th Frontier Force Rifles.
 Captain J. E. B. Barton, 4th/13th Frontier Force Rifles.
 Captain E. J. Denholm-Young, 5th/13th Frontier Force Rifles.
 Captain M. Glover, 3rd/14th Punjab Regiment.
 Captain F. M. B. Steer, 2nd/15th Punjab Regiment.
 Captain H. L. C. Robertson, 2nd/15th Punjab Regiment.
 Captain W. A. Crowther, 3rd/17th Dogra Regiment.
 Captain G. N. Wilkinson, O.B.E., 1st/18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.
 Captain M. R. Metcalfe, 1st/20th Burma Rifles.
 Captain W. R. W. Weallens, 1st/4th Prince of Wales's Own Gurkha Rifles.
 Captain J. J. L. MacKirdy, 2nd/4th Prince of Wales's Own Gurkha Rifles.
 Captain A. T. Cornwall-Jones, 2nd/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).
 Captain N. Eustace, 2nd/6th Gurkha Rifles.
 Captain W. R. B. Williams, 2nd/7th Gurkha Rifles.

Captain N. Hurst, M.C., 2nd/9th Gurkha Rifles.	A.O. 110
Captain M. B. Allsebrook, M.C., 2nd/9th Gurkha Rifles.	1931
	<i>continued</i>
Captain B. S. Hartland, 1st/9th Gurkha Rifles.	
Captain F. A. Esse, 2nd/10th Gurkha Rifles.	
Captain C. W. Morton, M.C., Indian Army Service Corps.	
Captain A. R. Wallis, Indian Army Service Corps.	

(c) The following officers of the Dominion Forces also qualified :—

Captain C. M. L. Elliott, Australian Staff Corps.
 Captain D. Mackey, M.C., Australian Staff Corps.
 Captain H. S. Nurse, Australian Staff Corps.
 Captain R. G. Booker, Australian Staff Corps.
 Captain C. E. M. Lloyd, Australian Staff Corps.
 Captain A. P. O. White, Australian Staff Corps.
 Captain R. F. Marlan, Australian Staff Corps
 Captain and Brevet Major H. O. N. Brownfield,
 M.C., Royal Canadian Artillery.
 Captain G. A. McCarter, Royal Canadian Artillery.
 Captain J. I. Brooke, New Zealand Staff Corps.
 Captain D. H. W. H. Donaldson, New Zealand
 Staff Corps.
 Captain S. M. Satterthwaite, New Zealand Staff
 Corps.
 Captain J. A. M. Clachan, New Zealand Staff
 Corps.

2. The successful candidates named in paragraph 1(a) will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1932. A copy of each officer's record of service will be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

3. The officers referred to in paragraph 2 will report themselves in writing to the Commandant as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address to which communications may be sent. The attention of these officers is drawn to Army Order 96 of 1927.

4. The names of the officers in paragraph 1 (b) who are selected for nomination will be published in a subsequent Army Order.

5. The names of the officers in paragraph 1 (c) who are selected to attend the course at the Staff College will also appear in a subsequent Army Order.

Army Orders.—June, 1931

A.O. 111 1931 10th Ordnance Officers' Course.—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examinations of the Ordnance Officers' Course and are granted the "o" certificate from 16th May, 1931 :—

43
Ordnance
406

Regular Army

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain C. H. Cooper ..	Royal Artillery.
†Lieutenant L. E. Cutforth ..	Royal Artillery.
†Lieutenant O. P. Joce ..	The Devonshire Regiment.
Lieutenant P. N. R. Hallward ..	The Border Regiment.
Lieutenant C. G. Miles ..	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant T. W. Davis ..	Royal Army Service Corps.

Canadian Forces

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant E. H. Parsons ..	Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps.

Irish Free State Forces

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain J. P. Flanagan ..	Irish Free State Defence Forces

2. The following have passed the final examinations of the Ordnance Officers' Course, with the exception of Mechanical Transport, and are granted the "o*" certificate from 11th January, 1931 :—

Indian Army

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain F. L. Harry ..	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
†Captain R. M. Jonas..	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain A. H. Craine, M.C...	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

† Honours in Part II.

Army Orders.—June, 1931

43

M.C.S.

349

The Military College of Science—Final Examination of the 47th Advanced Class, 1929–1931.— **A.O. 112**
1931
 The following officers have passed the final examination of the Advanced Class and are granted the “p.a.c.” certificate in accordance with King’s Regulations, 1928, paragraph 806 (b) :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain L. Gurney	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. S. Parkes	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. Crawford	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. H. Mockridge	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. C. Ridlington	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant A. F. Lambooy	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. K. Speechly	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant B. Carey	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant A. V. Golding	Royal Tank Corps.
Major G. B. Howard	Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps.
Captain J. K. Coffey	Australian Staff Corps.

43

Education

700

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 19th Short Course—Results.— **A.O. 113**
1931
 The following are the results of the 19th Short Course for Regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 12th April to 16th May, 1931.

The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Distinguished

Lieutenant J. C. D. Bruce, The Somerset Light Infantry.

Lieutenant G. I. Malcolm, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

Qualified.

Lieutenant P. M. Wigg, 11th Hussars.

Lieutenant J. Murray, Royal Engineers.

2nd Lieutenant D. B. Butler, The Royal Fusiliers.

Captain W. E. H. Spicer, The West Yorkshire Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant E. R. S. Challinor, The Worcester-shire Regiment.

Lieutenant C. E. Vool-Lewis, The East Surrey Regiment.

Lieutenant D. C. Balloch, The Black Watch.

Lieutenant P. J. ff. Powell, The Middlesex Regiment.

Army Orders.—June, 1931

A.O. 114 **Army Savings Association.**—The following amend- 30
1931 ments will be made to Army Order 108 of 1930 :— S.B.
75

1. Paragraph 7. Line 4. *For "£5" substitute "£3".*

2. *Add new paragraph—*

A.O. 114 11. Wives and dependants of soldiers serving overseas 30
1931 are permitted to make use of the facilities for the deposit S.B.
and withdrawal of moneys afforded by the Army Savings 75
Association in a similar way to the soldier, subject to
the sanction of the commanding officer. Such deposits
will be adjusted as laid down in paragraph 4 (d).

A.O. 115 **The King's Medal—Awards.**—1. The medal with 68
1931 clasp "1930" for the champion shots of the under- General
mentioned military forces has been won by the 5351
following :—

(a) Military Forces in India.—Jemadar Yakoob Ali,
The Hazara Pioneers.

(b) Military Forces of the Union of South Africa.—
Captain H. A. Viljoen, Philippolis Commando.

(c) Military Forces of Australia.—Warrant Officer,
Class I, W. H. Hackfath, D.C.M., Australian
Instructional Corps.

2. The clasp "1930" for the champion shot of the
Military Forces of Canada has been won by Lieutenant
D. T. Burke, The Governor-General's Foot Guards.
The medal was won by this officer in 1925 and the clasp
in 1927 and 1929, notification of which was published in
Army Orders 434 of 1925, 128 of 1928, and 111 of 1930
respectively.

A.O. 116 **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**— 83
1931 1. The undermentioned detachments have been regis- 935
tered at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classifica- tion	Commandant	By whom organized
344	London, County of.	Women's	Mrs. E. L. Richardson ..	British Red Cross Society.

Army Orders.—June, 1931

2. The undermentioned detachments have received **A.O. 116**
official recognition by the War Office under the new **1931**
scheme :— *continued*

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
54	Berkshire ..	Women's	Miss L. M. Fair ..	} British Red Cross Society.
50	Cambridge ..	"	Mrs. A. M. Gunson ..	
142	Lancashire, East.	"	Miss G. E. Allred ..	
208			Miss G. E. Wilkinson ..	} Order of St. John.
9	Norfolk ..	Men's ..	Mr. H. G. Cooke ..	
20	Huntingdon	Women's	Miss E. Poyntz-Wright	} British Red Cross Society.

SCOTLAND

8	Fife	Women's	Mrs. A. A. Hannay ..	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
---	------------	---------	----------------------	---

3. The undermentioned detachment is no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Order 177 of 1926 :—

“ 46 | Warwick ” and detail.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

43
S.C.
4802 **Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges A.O. 117**
at Camberley and Quetta, February–March, 1931. 1931

—Copies of the examination papers, and remarks of the examiners thereon, for the examination of candidates for admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta held in February–March, 1931, will shortly be published, and copies may be purchased from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.

Army Orders.—June, 1931

A.O. 118 **Ordnance Manual (War), 1931.**—1. The above 26
1931 publication has been approved and copies will shortly be Manuals
issued to all concerned. 631

2. Army Order 356 of 1914 and the edition issued therewith are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 119 **Cavalry Training, Volume I, 1931.**—1. The 26
1931 above publication has been approved and copies will Manuals
shortly be issued to all concerned. 834

2. Army Orders 198 (and the manual issued therewith) and 238 of 1924 ; 40 (and the amendments issued therewith) and 124 of 1925 ; 23 (and the amendments issued therewith) of 1926, and the amendments notified in Army Order 35 of 1927, are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 120 **Regulations for Admission to Queen Alexandra's** 26
1931 **Imperial Military Nursing Service, 1931.**—1. A Regulations
revised edition of the above regulations has been approved 1286
and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Orders 124 of 1924 (and the regulations notified therein) 275 of 1924 and 242 of 1925 are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 121 **Regulations under which Commissions in the** 100
1931 **Regular Army may be obtained by Officers of the** Reserve
Supplementary Reserve, 1931.—1. The above regu- 1635
lations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 31 of 1928 and the regulations issued therewith and the amendments thereto, notified in Army Orders 237 of 1928, 193 of 1929, and 189 of 1930, are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 122 **Modern Formations, 1931 (Provisional).**—The 26
1931 above mentioned publication has been approved and Manuals
copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 920

Mechanized and Armoured Formations, 1929, Provisional, is hereby *cancelled*.

28
Manuals
985 **Handbook for the 303-inch Vickers Machine Gun A.O. 123**
and Tripod Mounting, Mark IV, 1930, Supple- **1931**
ment No. 2.—The above supplement has been approved
and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
Vocabu-
lary
9469 **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section A.O. 124**
P 1.—1. With reference to Army Order 382 of 1927, a **1931**
revision of Section P 1 (Heavy and Super-Heavy
Artillery Guns and Carriages) of the Vocabulary of
Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies
will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. All reference to Super-Heavy Artillery Guns and
Carriages, components and separate demandable stores
special thereto, have been omitted from the revised
Section.

3. The prices shown in this section will supersede all
prices previously published, or otherwise communicated,
for the stores concerned, and will take effect from
1st August, 1931, at home and abroad.

4. Section P 1 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance
Stores promulgated by Army Order 382 of 1927 and
amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the
above date.

57
Vocabu-
lary
9463 **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section X.— A.O. 125**
1. With reference to Army Order 53 of 1928, Section X **1931**
of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores having been
reprinted and brought up to date is hereby approved
and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The title of this section has been changed from
“Electric Light Stores” to “Searchlights, Generating
Sets and General Electric Light Stores” so as to conform
more closely with the nature of stores included therein.

3. The prices shown in this section will supersede all
prices previously published or otherwise communi-
cated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from
1st September, 1931, at stations home and abroad.

4. Section X of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance
Stores promulgated by Army Order 53 of 1928, and all
amendments thereto, are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Regula-
tions
1168 **Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, A.O. 126**
Part 3, Section XIB, Cavalry Divisional Signals **1931**
(Territorial Army), 1931.—The above regulations
have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to
all concerned.

Army Orders.—June, 1931

A.O. 127
1931

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage).
	s. d.
Royal Artillery Seniority Lists :—	
Artificers, R.A., April, 1931	0 2
Assistant Instructors in Gunnery, April, 1931	0 1½
Battery Quarter-master Serjeants and Serjeants, April, 1931	0 4½
Farriers, April, 1931	0 1½
Master Gunners, 3rd Class, April, 1931	0 1½
Saddlers, April, 1931	0 1½
Warrant Officers Class II, April, 1931	0 1
Artillery Clerks, 2nd Division, April, 1931	0 1½
Royal Horse Artillery Seniority Lists :—	
Battery Quarter-master-Serjeants and Serjeants, April 1931	0 1½
Warrant Officers, Class II, April, 1931	0 1
Bicycles, Military (Pedal), Handbook on, 1931.. .. .	0 1
Equipment Regulations, Part 3, Section XIX, Air Defence Brigade Signals, Royal Corps of Signals (Territorial Army), 1931	0 1½
Examination Papers—Officers Training Corps, Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions. Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B" held in November, 1930, with copies of the papers	2 3
Financial Instructions in relation to Army Accounts, 1931.. .. .	1 10½
Small Arms Training, Vol. IV, 1931. Regulations for the Conduct of Annual Course and Range Practices, 1931	0 11
War Office List and Administrative Directory for the British Army, 1931	3 0

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms are approved :—

Army Form E 631, "Certificate of exemption from the provisions of the Road Traffic Act, 1930, as to Third Party Insurance for vehicles owned by, or hired by T.A. Associations". Copies will be indented for by T.A. Associations as required.

Army Form G 1098 series, "War Equipment Tables".

-721, "For a Cavalry Divisional Ammunition Company, R.A.S.C.".

-725, "For a Corps Troops Ammunition Company, R.A.S.C.".

-725A, "For a Corps Troops Baggage Company, R.A.S.C.".

-803A, "For an Ordnance Workshop Company".

-807, "For Headquarters, Base Ammunition Depot, and Ammunition Railhead".

Copies of the above five forms have been issued to all concerned,

The following Army Forms are approved for Military **A.O. 127** Training when the Military Manœuvres Acts, 1897 and **1931** 1911, are not put into operation, and copies have been *continued* issued to all concerned :—

- Army Form A 3105 (Form C), "Claim for Compensation". (Postcard.)
- Army Form A 3106, "Avoid Damage Breeding Paddocks Bloodstock". (Poster unmounted.)
- Army Form A 3107, "Avoid Damage Fishing Preserves". (Poster unmounted.)
- Army Form A 3108, "Avoid Damage Rabbit Warren". (Poster unmounted.)
- Army Form A 3109, "Game Preserve. Keep to the rides. No firing. (Poster unmounted.)
- Army Form A 3110, "Form for notice of a work of construction or destruction". (Poster mounted.)
- Army Form A 3112, "Bridge closed to Tanks and Heavy Military Transport". (Poster mounted.)
- Army Form A 3113, "Roads closed to Tanks and Heavy Military Transport". (Poster mounted and unmounted.)
- Army Form A 3114, "Military notice. Out of Bounds". (Poster, Black print, mounted.)
- Army Form A 3115, "Avoid damage. All troops and military traffic keep to the roads". (Poster mounted.)
- Army Form A 3117, "Claim for compensation for damage caused to a highway".
- Army Form A 3119, "This bridge is held to be destroyed for Military Purposes". (Poster mounted.)
- Army Form A 3120, "Notification of intention of Compensation Officer to call on claimant". (Postcard.)
- Army Form A 3123 (Form A), "Claim for compensation for damage, other than for damage to roads".

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete, and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

- Army Form B 70, "R.A.S.C. Half-yearly Qualification Report." (With inside sheet),

Army Orders.—June, 1931

A.O. 127 Army Form B 192M, "Annual Return—Machine Gun Course—Regulars (Cavalry and Infantry)."
1931

continued Army Form G 1098 series, "War Equipment Tables."—
 —507, "For Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade."
 —590, "For a Workshop and Park Company, R.E."

Copies of the above four forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form K 1259, "Contracts, Artificers' Work ; Tender for."

Army Form L 1398-27, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by General Headquarters, 2nd Echelon."

Copies of the above two forms to be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Books are *cancelled* and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form C 347-6, "Forwarding Proceedings of District Court-Martial for Promulgation."

Army Form G 809A, "Mobilization Return of M.T. Vehicles 'A' and 'B' (M.G.O. supply)."

Army Form G 858B, "Tender for Stores Purchased Locally by R.E."

Army Form G 1094, "Vehicle Outfit List, Lorries and Cars (Armoured)." (Pads of 50.)

Army Form G 1098-721, "War Equipment Table for a Cavalry Divisional Train," dated October, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-803, "War Equipment Table for Royal Army Ordnance Corps Companies," dated August, 1923.

Army Book 153B, Field Message Book for N.C.Os. and Scouts."

Amendment to Army Forms

5. The following Army Form will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 171-4, "Qualification Sheet for Despatch Rider (Group D)."

Page 3. Note 1 (as promulgated by Army Order 63 of 1931). *Before* "A" in line 1 *insert* "After 31st March, 1932".

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

A.O. 127

6. The following War Equipment Table will be amended as indicated below :—

1931

continued

Army Form G 1098-701, "For an Infantry Battalion (Regulars), Home", dated November, 1928, as amended by Corrigenda dated March, 1931.

Page 4. Note, line 1. *After* "equipment" *delete* "including respirator facepieces, haversacks and anti-dimming outfits".

Amend figures against the following items in the mobilization column for "Line Bns." to read—

Page 5.

"Helmets, steel	{	140 (l)	}	"
	{	145 (m)	}	

Page 6.

"Respirators, anti-gas—				
Cloths, disinfecting facepiece	{	1828 (o)	}	
(7½ in. × 8 in.)	{	1840 (p)	}	
Facepieces	{	140 (d) (o)	}	
	{	145 (d) (p)	}	
Haversacks	{	140 (d) (o)	}	
	{	145 (d) (p)	}	
Outfits, anti-dimming.. ..	{	140 (d) (o)	}	
	{	145 (d) (p)	}	

The following War Equipment Tables will be amended in accordance with Corrigenda dated May, 1931, copies of which have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form G 1098-621, "For Headquarters of a Railway Construction and Maintenance Group, R.E."

Army Form G 1098-622, "For Headquarters of a Railway Operating Group, R.E." and "A Railway Operating Company, R.E."

Army Form G 1098-623, "For a Composite Railway Company, R.E."

Army Form G 1098-624, "For a Railway Construction Company, R.E."

Army Form G 1098-625, "For a Railway Service Unit, R.E."

Army Form G 1098-626, "For Headquarters of a Railway Stores Group, R.E." and "A Railway Stores Company, R.E."

Army Orders.—June, 1931

A.O. 127 Army Form G 1098-627, "For a Railway Workshop
1931 Company, R.E."
continued Army Form G 1098-629, "For Headquarters and One
 Dock Company, R.E."

The following War Equipment Table will be amended in accordance with Corrigenda dated June, 1931, copies of which have been issued to all concerned:—

Army Form G 1098-842, "For Armoured Trains (Egypt)", dated December, 1928.

NOTE

Army Form A 2459 is now issued in double sheets instead of in book form.

Army Form G 858. In future this form should be used for R.A.O.C. and R.E. Services.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

July, 1931

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st July, 1931

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
128	The Royal Hospital, Chelsea...	3
129	Pay and Allowances ...	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

130	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	3
-----	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

131	Seconding of Officers to the Royal Corps of Signals	5
132	Enlistment of Boys for Training as Tradesmen ...	5
133	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Result of Entrance Examination held February to March, 1931 ...	6
134	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 20th Short Course—Results ...	8

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh,

York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;

or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57—9999

Army Orders.—July, 1931

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

Army Order Number		PAGE
135	Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, 1931	8
136	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIII F, Cable Section, Royal Corps of Signals, 1931	8
137	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIII H, Construction Section, Royal Corps of Signals, 1931	9
138	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Section XIII I, Mechanized and Horses Artillery, Signal Section, Royal Corps of Signals, 1931	9
139	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 3, Section XI E, Medium and Field Artillery Signal Section, Royal Corps of Signals (Territorial Army), 1931	9
140	Infantry Training, Volume II, War, 1931	9
141	Training in the use of the Infantry Range-Finder, 1931	9
142	The Relationship between the Regular Officer and the Officers Training Corps	9
143	Books, Forms, etc.	10
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	20

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

The Royal Hospital, Chelsea

A.O. 128
1931

42

Chelsea
739

1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased by Royal Warrant dated 23rd July, 1931, to cancel the Warrant dated 27th February, 1926, regulating the government of The Royal Hospital, Chelsea, and to promulgate revised regulations in lieu thereof.

2. Copies of this Royal Warrant with the regulations attached thereto will shortly be issued to all concerned.

3. Army Orders 48 of 1926, 176 of 1927, 136 and 175 of 1928 and 104 of 1931 are hereby *cancelled*.

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 129
1931

26

Regulations
1319

A Royal Warrant dated 29th July, 1931, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 9) and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 25) has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— A.O. 130
In addition to the amendments notified in the fore- 1931
going Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 10).

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 40).

Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 24).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 27).

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (No. 29).

Dress Regulations, 1911 (No. 7).

Army Orders.—July, 1931

- A.O. 130** Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 35).
1931
continued Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 10).
 Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (Nos. 5 and 6).
 Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, Part I, 1930 (No. 2).
 Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1924 (No. 7).
 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929 (No. 14).
 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II (No. 10).
 Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926 (No. 12).
 Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928 (No. 7).
 Regulations governing the use of Chargers and Troop Horses for General Purposes, 1930 (No. 1).
 Financial Instructions, 1931 (Nos. 1 and 2).
 Pay Duties Manual, 1931 (No. 1).
 Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1929 (No. 5).
 Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 18).
 Maintenance Handbook for Mechanical Vehicles, 1930 (No. 4).
 Handbook of Specifications for Supplies, 1930 (No. 2).
 Equipment Regulations—
 Part 2—
 Section XII (c), 1929 (No. 7).
 Section XII (d), 1930 (No. 1).
 Section XVII, 1929 (No. 10).
 Part 3—
 Section IX (a), 1930 (No. 1).
 Section IX (b), 1930 (No. 4).
 Section IX (c), 1930 (No. 1).
 Section IX (d), 1930 (No. 2).

The amendments to Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923, notified in Army Orders for June (Army Order 106 of 1931) were Amendments No. 34 and not Amendments No. 23 as stated.

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

100
Signals
141 **Seconding of officers to the Royal Corps of Signals. A.O. 131**
—1. With effect from 1st June, 1931, the seconding of **1931**
officers for service with the Royal Corps of Signals
will be discontinued.

2. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

276 of 1920, paragraphs 3 (b), 7, 9 and 12.

263 of 1923.

12 of 1924.

384 of 1925, paragraph 5 (a).

27
Miscel-
laneous
5692 **Enlistment of Boys for Training as Tradesmen.— A.O. 132**
1. With reference to Army Order 190 of 1923, it has **1931**
been decided to introduce an educational entrance exam-
ination for all boys desirous of enlistment into the
Regular Army for training as apprentice tradesmen and
to reduce the number of examinations from three to
two examinations a year.

2. This decision will take effect from 1st July, 1932,
after which date the following instructions will be
observed :—

(a) Examinations will be held in all commands at
home and abroad during the first week of July,
for entry of successful candidates on or about
the following 1st January, and 1st week of
November, for entry of successful candidates
on or about the following 1st May.

(b) All boys (including boys of military schools at
home,* the sons of soldiers or ex-soldiers in
government employ who are resident with their
parents at military stations abroad, and boys of
the Lawrence Schools, India) will be required to
compete at these examinations before being
considered for enlistment for training as ap-
prentice tradesmen. No boy will be accepted
for enlistment for training as an apprentice
tradesman unless he competes at an examina-
tion and attains the necessary educational
standard which will be determined by the Army
Council.

(c) Boys of military schools at home,* the sons of
soldiers at home and abroad and boys of the
Lawrence Schools, India, will, subject to their

* The Duke of York's Royal Military School and Queen Victoria
School.

Army Orders.—July, 1931

A.O. 132

1931
continued

attaining a qualifying standard at the examination, be nominated by the Army Council provided that they are eligible in all other respects. All other candidates (including the sons of ex-soldiers resident with their parents at military stations abroad) will be required to pass sufficiently high in order of merit to secure a vacancy.

3. Notwithstanding the above, the Army Council may, in very special circumstances, nominate a boy for enlistment subject to satisfactory evidence that he is up to the required standard of education.

4. Conditions of entry and detailed instructions for holding these examinations will be notified in Army Council Instructions in due course.

5. The final selection of candidates for enlistment, and their appointment to the various corps, will be made at the War Office.

6. Army Order 190 of 1923 will remain operative until 30th June, 1932, after which date it will be regarded as cancelled.

A.O. 133 **Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Result of**

1931

Entrance Examination held February — March, 1931.—1. With reference to Army Order 110 of 1931, paragraph 4, the following officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, under the condition of Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1930, paragraph 2 :—

43
S.O.
4741

Captain G. B. Vaughan-Hughes, M.C., Royal Artillery.

Captain M. J. Richards, O.B.E., Royal Artillery.

Captain F. S. Siggers, M.C., Royal Artillery.

Captain C. T. Hutchison, M.C., Royal Artillery.

Captain J. T. Godfrey, Royal Engineers.

Captain and Brevet Major W. M. Broomhall, M.B.E., Royal Engineers.

Captain V. Dykes, M.B.E., Royal Engineers.

Captain J. B. Coates, M.C., The Queen's Royal Regiment.

Captain C. F. T. Baker, The King's Own Royal Regiment.

Lieutenant R. L. K. Allen, The Norfolk Regiment.

Captain H. A. Macpherson, The East Yorkshire Regiment.

Captain B. Temple, M.C., The Gloucestershire Regiment.

Captain A. R. W. S. Koe, M.B.E., The Hampshire Regiment. **A.O. 133**
 1931
 Captain N. R. Upton, M.B.E., The Essex Regiment. *continued*
 Captain J. Lingham, M.C., The Northamptonshire Regiment.
 Captain A. S. G. Douglas, O.B.E., The Rifle Brigade.

2. The officers named above will report themselves in writing to the Commandant, Staff College, as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority, and stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address to which communications can be sent. The attention of these officers is drawn to Army Order 96 of 1927.

3. They will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1932. A copy of each officer's record of service will be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

4. The following British Service officers were successful at the above examination for admission to the Staff College, Quetta :—

Captain G. B. J. Kellie, M.C., Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. Barron, M.C., Royal Artillery.
 Captain C. T. Edwards, Royal Engineers.
 Captain G. T. M. Allen, M.B.E., The Royal Fusiliers.

5. British Service officers who qualified, but for whom there are no competitive vacancies :—

Captain E. P. N. Jones, M.C., Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. T. de H. Vaizey, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant C. F. Loewen, Royal Artillery.
 Captain C. Topham, M.C., Royal Engineers.
 Captain F. K. Wilson, Royal Corps of Signals.
 Captain K. P. Smith, The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
 Lieutenant J. Johnstone, The Durham Light Infantry.

6. Officers who are to join the Staff College, Quetta, will report in writing to the Commandant, as soon as possible, giving the following information :—

- (a) An address to which communications may be sent.
- (b) Whether married or single accommodation will be required, and, if the former,
- (c) The number of children in family.

Army Orders.—July, 1931

A.O. 134 1931	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 20th Short Course—Results —The following are the results of the 20th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 17th May to 20th June, 1931.	43 Education 701
--------------------------------	--	---

The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Distinguished

Lieutenant I. D. H. Helby, The Royal Berkshire Regiment.

Qualified

2nd Lieutenant A. F. S. Clarke, 14th/20th Hussars.

Lieutenant G. E. DeDomenico, Royal Malta Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant J. R. Fishbourne, The Northumberland Fusiliers.

Lieutenant P. E. Bromley - Martin, The Royal Fusiliers.

Lieutenant R. W. Browning, The Somerset Light Infantry.

2nd Lieutenant J. Heath, The Gloucestershire Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant J. L. Woolf, The Welch Regiment.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 135 1931	Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, 1931.—1. The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	26 Regulations 1239
	2. Army Order 91 of 1929 and the regulations issued therewith are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	

A.O. 136 1931	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIII F, Royal Corps of Signals, Cable Section (Regular Army and Supplementary Reserve Units, 1931).— The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	26 Regulations 1266
--------------------------------	---	--

Army Orders.—July, 1931

54
Engineers
2882 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, A.O. 137
Part 2, Section XIII H, Construction Section, 1931
Royal Corps of Signals (Regulars and S.R.),
1931.—The above regulations have been approved and
copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

24
Regulations
1281 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, A.O. 138
Part 2, Section XIII I, Royal Corps of Signals, 1931
Mechanized and Horsed Artillery, Signal Section,
1931.—The above regulations have been approved and
copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Regulations
1278 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, A.O. 139
Part 3, Section XI E. A Medium and Field 1931
Artillery Signal Section, Royal Corps of Signals
(Territorial Army), 1931.—The above regulations
have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to
all concerned.

26
Manuals
906 Infantry Training, Volume II, War, 1931.— A.O. 140
1. The above publication has been approved and copies 1931
will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Order 86 of 1926 (and the edition issued there-
with) and the amendments thereto notified in Army
Orders 188 of 1926, 35 of 1927, 246 of 1927, 22 of 1928,
4 of 1929 and 5 of 1930 are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Manuals
986 Training in the use of the Infantry Range- A.O. 141
Finder, 1931.—The above publication has been 1931
approved and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

10
General
216 The Relationship between the Regular Officer A.O. 142
and the Officers Training Corps.—The above 1931
pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be
issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—July, 1931

A.O. 143
1931

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
s. d.	
Equipment Regulations, Part 3, Section XIB, Cavalry	
Divisional Signals (Territorial Army), 1931	0 5
Government Department Specifications for—	
General Stores—	
No. T.G. 27, Artists' Brushes, etc.	0 2
No. T.G. 35, Handles for Brooms, Brushes, etc. ..	0 2
Gun Handbooks—	
For B.L. 9'2-in. Marks I and II Howitzers on Marks I and II Carriages, Land Service, 1931	5 8
For '303-in. Vickers Machine Gun and Tripod Mounting Mark IV, 1930. Supplement No. 2, June, 1931 ..	0 2
Military Police, Manual of the Corps of, 1931	0 7
Pay Duties Manual, 1931. Instructions relating to the Pay, etc.; Duties of Company, etc., Commanders and other Sub-Accountants	0 9

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved and copies issued to all concerned :—

- Army Form G 1098 series, "War Equipment Tables".
 -502, "For Headquarters G.H.Q. Troops".
 -722A, "For a Divisional Baggage Company,
 R.A.S.C.".
 -725B, "For a Corps Troops Supply Company,
 R.A.S.C.".
 -725C, "For a Corps Troops Maintenance Company,
 R.A.S.C.".
 -731, "For an Ambulance Car Company, R.A.S.C.".

Army Forms and Book revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete, and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

- Army Form A 3676, "Road Accident Report". Copies to be indented for as required.
 Army Form B 96, "War Establishment Form". Stocks held in Mobilization Stationery Boxes should be replaced.

Army Orders.—July, 1931

Army Form B 104-1, Part 1, Section F (a). "Regular Army—Run out by Quarters". Copies have been issued to all concerned. **A.O. 143**
1931
continued

Army Form G 1001, "Inventory of R.E. fixtures, Officers' and Soldiers' Quarters and Out-buildings". Copies to be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098 series, "War Equipment Tables".

-505, "For Headquarters of a Cavalry Division".

-512, "For Headquarters of—

I. Lines of Communication Area.

II. Lines of Communication Sub-area.

III. A Base Sub-area".

-735, "For a G.H.Q. Troops Maintenance Company, R.A.S.C."

Copies of the above three forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form K 1295, "Periodical Engineer Services ; Tender for". Copies to be indented for as required.

Army Form M 1441, "Annual Estimate for charges under Vote 6 Supplies (Stations Abroad)". Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form N 7531, "Cost Accounting, Company Running Account, R.A.S.C." Copies to be indented for as required.

Army Book 412, "M.T. Log Book". Copies to be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms are cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 194A, "Supplementary Report to accompany Annual Confidential Report on an Officer of the A.E.C."

Army Form G 957, "Accoutrements ; Materials for Repairing ; Indent for, all Regular Services (Annual)".

Army Form G 1002, "Inventory of Fixtures, Soldiers Quarters and Out-buildings". (This form has been amalgamated with Army Form G 1001.)

Army Form G 1098-722, "War Equipment Table for a Divisional Train", dated October, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-725, "War Equipment Table for a Corps Troops M.T. Company, R.A.S.C." dated March, 1924.

Army Form O 1762A, "Marriage Allowance ; Monthly List of Amounts Paid to Regular Soldiers Serving Abroad and P.S.T.A. Units."

Army Orders.—July, 1931

A.O. 143

Amendments to Army Forms

1931

continued

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 187, Regular Army ; "Regimental Weapon Training Return."

Page 1. Sec. 1.

Para. 1 (ii).

Line 3. *Delete* "triplicate" and *insert* "duplicate."

Line 4. *Delete* from "send" to "Hythe" in line 6.

Para. 3.

(iii). Line 2. *Delete* "S.A.T., Vol. II, Section 4, para. 13 (b)" and *insert* "S.A.T., Vol. IV, Section 2, para. 5, x (b)".

(vii). Line 1. *Delete* from "S.A.T." to end of sentence and *substitute* "S.A.T., Vol. IV. Appendix I."

Para. 4. Section V.

Delete "S.A.T., Vol. II, Section 21" and *substitute* "S.A.T., Vol. IV, Section 28."

Army Form B 192A. Regular Army. "Squadron, Battery, Company, etc., Annual Weapon Training Return".

Page 1, para. 1 (vi), line 2. *Delete* "S.A.T., Vol. II, Sec. 4, para. 13 (b)" and *insert*—

"S.A.T., Vol IV., para. 5, (x) (b)".

Army Form B 223, "Return of Other Ranks who are qualified but not yet registered as Parliamentary Voters and wish to be so registered".

Insert footnote—

"Army Forms B 222 (and Forms RP 28 where applicable) to accompany this form."

This amendment will be included in the next reprint of Army Form B 223.

Army Form I 1238, "Report on a Case of Disease of the Central Nervous System" (dated July, 1929) :— In the third line of the heading *delete* "cerebro-spinal." For the fifth line of the heading *substitute* "(This form need not be rendered in cases of cerebro-spinal meningitis.)"

Army Orders.—July, 1931

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, **A.O. 143**
Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken **1931**
into the Field" by :— *continued*

-21, "R.A.P.C. Units (dated May, 1929).

Page 3. *Amend* details of the following items to read—

Allowance Regulations	...	" 4	1 "
Financial Instructions	...	" 4	1 "
Pay Warrant	...	" 4	1 "
Pay Duties Manual	...	" 4	1 "

-1, "Headquarters, Cavalry Division or Division" (dated July, 1927).

-28, "Headquarters of a Corps" (dated, July, 1927).

-32, "Headquarters of a Line of Communication Sub-Area or of a Base Sub-Area" (dated March, 1927).

The above three tables should be amended as follows :—

Under "Regulations"—

For "Police Corps, Military, Standing Orders" substitute "Police Corps, Military, Manual of".

-38, "Provost Units" (dated January, 1928).

Page 3. *Add—*

"Police Corps, Military, Manual of ... 1"

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Table will be amended as indicated below :—

Forms
G 1098-508
3

Army Form G 1098-508, for "Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade", dated April, 1931.

Page 7. "Communion Service, F.S." *After*
"Cloths, altar" *insert—*

"Covers | 4 |"

Army Form G 1098-541, for "A Brigade, R.H.A.", dated January, 1930.

Page 21, Section W. 2.

For "Cells, inert—

S (e) (h)

S (f) (i) (spare)" and detail substitute—

57
Engineers
1496

"Cells —

Dry, X, Mk. II (e) (h)	..	...	...	50	50
Inert, S, Mk. I (f) (i) (spare)	..	...	...	82	82

Army Orders.—July, 1931

A.O. 143 Army Form G 1098-543, for "An Army Field
1931 Brigade, R.A.", dated January, 1930.
continued

Page 18, Section W. 2.

For "Cells, inert—

S (g)

S (h) (spare)" and detail *substitute*—

"Cells—												57
Dry, X, Mk. II (g)												Engineers
Inert, S, Mk. I (h) (spare)												1496
								48	48		48	48
								80	80		80	80

Army Form G 1098-544, for "A Field Brigade, R.A.", dated March, 1930.

Page 27, Section W. 2.

For "Cells, inert—

S (f)

S (g) (spare)" and detail *substitute*—

"Cells—												57
Dry, X, Mk. II (f)												Engineers
Inert, S, Mk. I (g) (spare)												1496
								48	48		48	48
								80	80		80	80

Army Form G 1098-545, for "A Pack Artillery Brigade", dated October, 1923.

Page 23, Section 28B (now Section W. 2).

For "Cells, inert—

S (d)

S (d) (spare)

S (e)

S (e) (spare)" and detail *substitute*—

"Cells—												57
Dry, X, Mk. II (e)												Engineers
Inert, S, Mk. I (g) (spare)												1496
								72		72		
								120		120		

For footnote (e) *substitute*—

"(e) 8 for each lamp, sig., daylight; 2 for each telephone set, D."

Insert new footnote—

"(g) 16 for each lamp, sig., daylight; 2 for each telephone set, D."

Army Orders.—July, 1931

Army Form G 1098-548, for "A Medium Brigade, A.O. 143
R.A.", dated September, 1929.

1931
continued

Page 23, Section W. 2.

For "Cells, inert—

S (d)

S (e) (spare)" and detail substitute—

57
Engineers
1496

"Cells—

Dry, X. Mk. II (d)	43	48	48	48
Inert, S. Mk. I (e) (spare)	80	80	80	80

Army Form G 1098-549, for "A Heavy Brigade,
R.A.", dated November, 1929.

Page 28, Section W. 2.

For "Cells, inert—

S (b)

S (d) (spare)" and detail substitute—

57
Engineers
1496

"Cells—

Dry, X. Mk. II (b)	48	48	48	48	48	48
Inert, S. Mk. I (d) (spare)	80	80	80	80	80	80

Army Form G 1098-550, for "An Anti-Aircraft
Artillery Brigade", dated March, 1924.

Page 17, Section 28B (now Section W. 2).

For "Cells, inert—

S (l)

S (m) (spare)" and detail substitute—

57
Engineers
1496

"Cells—

Dry, X. Mk. II (l)	24	24
Inert, S. Mk. I (q)	6	6
" " (m) (spare)	46	46

Insert footnote—

"(q) 2 for each telephone set, D, held as mobilization
equipment."

Army Form G 1098-701, for "An Infantry Battalion
(Regulars), Home", dated March, 1928.

Page 20, Section 28B (now Section W. 2).

For "Cells, inert—

S (g)

S (h) (spare)" and detail substitute—

57
Engineers
1496

"Cells—

Dry, X. Mk. II (g)	112	112
Inert, S. Mk. I (h) (spare)	208	208

Army Orders.—July, 1931

A.O. 143 Army Form G 1098-544, for a "Field Brigade, R.A.", 57
1931 dated March, 1930. Southern
continued 866

Page 11. "Section No. 7" now "Section F". *After*
 "Awls, blades--Harness" *delete* "2½-in." and detail.

Page 17.

Delete "Screws, lubricating hole, ½-in. × ⅝-in." and detail.

Amend detail of following item to read—

"Screws, running out, Q.F. 4.5-in. howr. and 3-in. 20-cwt. H.A.— Wound, left .. (spare)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	"	28
												Regula- tions
												959

Page 24. *Amend* detail of following items to read—

"Screws, fixing fuze, "B" .. Implements, ammunition-keys— No. 53—2-in. perc. fuzes and adapter, No. 2— Pins, screwed .. (spare)	...	...	...	...	10	...	5	...	16	...	
	...	...	...	...	32	...	16	...	48	...	"

Army Form G 1098-581, for "A Field Squadron, R.E.", dated January, 1931 (as amended by Corrigenda dated April, 1931).

Page 13.

Section W 1. *Insert* the following item and detail—

"Machines, pipe grooving and cutting— ¼-in. to 2-in.	1	...	1	...	1	"	57
							Estimates
							661

Section W 2. *For* "Exploders, dynamo, Mk. IV"
substitute "Exploders, dynamo, Mk. VI".

Army Form G 1098-582, for "A Field Company, R.E.", dated April, 1929.

Page 20, Section W 1.

After "Machines, pipe grooving and cutting, ½-in.
 to 2-in., Mk. I" *delete* "(b)". 57
Estimates

Delete footnote (b). 661

1931
continued

"Nails, wire—

[illegible]

54
Signals
633

'Cases, map	8	..	8
---------------------	---	----	---

54
Signals
533

"Cases, map	..	..	..	..	8	..	8
-------------	----	----	----	----	---	----	---

57
Estimates
530

Delete footnote (c).

Army Orders.—July, 1931

A.O. 143

Page 7.

1931
continued

Delete "Not in Vocabulary" and items thereunder and detail.

Insert the following—

"Section K N.I.V.								57
Trestles collapsible (a)	..	..	..	pra.	34	22	56	General
								6344

For footnote (a) *substitute*—

"(a) To support stretcher with patient 2-ft. 4½-in. off the ground. Stored with mobilization equipment of unit when specially ordered by War Office; provided by R.A.O.C. on mobilization for all other units."

Army Form G 1098-805, for 'Headquarters of a Base Ordnance Depot', dated March, 1931.

Page 5, Section E. 1.

Delete "Carts, hand, common, Mk. III (n)" and detail.

Insert the following item and detail—

"N. I. V								
Carts, hand, "Bolney" pattern (n)	..	..	..	..	30	"		

Delete remark (n) and *substitute*—

"(n) To be provided on mobilization:—

Makers—Messrs. J. H. Heathman, Ltd., Parson's Green, Fulham, S.W."

57
General
6382

Page 8, Section H. 1.

Delete "Bottles, stone, ½-pint, 1-pint, ½-gallon and 1-gallon" and detail.

Amend detail of following items to read—

"Bottles, stone, screw-stoppered—							
½-pint	..	..	..	..	200		
1-quart	..	..	..	..	900		
½-gallon	..	..	..	..	240		
1	..	..	..	..	300		
2 "	..	..	..	..	150	"	

Insert—

"Washers, asbestos, ½-in. hole	..	..	300	
" " 1-in. hole	..	..	300	"

Page 11, Non-vocabulary Stores.

Amend description of following items to read—

"Barrows, platform, 1-ton (l)
Samson trucks (l)."

Insert additional remark—

A.O. 143

"(I) To be provided on mobilization:—

1931

continued

Makers—Messrs. Buck and Hickman, Ltd.

(Platform type) Cat. No. 34780 (without rubber
tyres).

(Samson type) Cat. No. 3432."

Amend detail of following item to read—

"Conveyors, gravity runway—

Hook and bolt attachment—

8-ft. lengths, 14-in. x 2 in., 16-rollers ..

148 "

Delete "Gravity, runways, 2-in., 8-ft., straight
lengths" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-841, for "A Company, Imperial
Camel Corps, Egypt", dated November, 1924 (as
amended by Corrigenda dated November, 1930 and
Army Order 63 of 1931).

Page 3. *Insert* the following item and detail under
Section A 1—

"Straps, brown, mess-tin, M.S. (f) ..

4 "

51

Miscel-
laneous

2869

Page 7. *Insert* the following item under "Section
No. 8A" now "Section H. 2"—

"Cordage, hemp, hawser, 3-strand, tarred, 3-in...fms. | 220 |"

57

Egypt

2370

Army Form G 1058-843, for "A Company, Camel
Transport Corps, Egypt", dated October, 1924 (as
amended by Corrigenda dated November, 1930 and
Army Order 63 of 1931).

Page 3. *Insert* the following item and detail under
Section A 1—

"Straps, brown, mess-tin, M.S. (f) ..

728 "

54

Miscel-
laneous

2869

The following War Equipment Table will be amended
in accordance with Corrigenda dated June, 1931, copies
of which have been issued to all concerned:—

Army Form G 1098-585, for "An Electrical and
Mechanical Company, Royal Engineers" (dated, Feb-
ruary, 1931).

Army Orders.—July, 1931.

ERRATUM

A.O. 127/31

Page 23, fifth line from the bottom of the page. *For*
"For a Railway Service Unit, R.E." *substitute* "For a
Railway Survey Unit, R.E."

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of
military stores which have been approved and sealed,
with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all
concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS,

August, 1931

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st August, 1931

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
144	Colonial Allowance	3
145	Pay	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

146	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

147	Alliance	5
148	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Nominations	5
149	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance Examination	6
150	Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—35th Course, Addendum	8

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57—9999

Army Orders.—August, 1931

Army Order Number		PAGE
151	Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—36th Course ...	8
152	Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College, Greenwich	9
153	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments ...	9
154	Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Awards	10
155	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.	10

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

156	Small Arms Training, Vol. V, 1931	11
157	Educational Training, 1931	11
158	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIII E, Air Defence Brigade Signals, Royal Corps of Signals, 1931	11
159	Handbook for the B L. 6-inch Mark XIX Gun on Marks VIII and VIIIA Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931	11
160	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section E. 4...	12

161	Books, Forms, etc.	12
-----	---------------------------	----

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	22
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Colonial Allowance

A.O. 144
1931

GEORGE R.I.

48
General
6474 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates of colonial allowance for officers and soldiers in Gibraltar and Malta ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued under Our Warrant dated 18th March, 1930, with effect from 1st July, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 20th day of August, 1931, in the 22nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

T. SHAW.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 26 to Allowance Regulations, 1930, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.]

Pay

A.O. 145
1931

26
Regula-
tions
1332 A Royal Warrant dated 22nd August, 1931, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 11), has been signed and copies are being issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

Army Orders.—August, 1931

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 146 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—

1931 In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

- Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 12).
- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 41).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 27).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (Nos. 28 and 29).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (No. 30).
- Recruiting Regulations, 1928 (No. 11).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 11).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 36).
- Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928 (No. 8).
- Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 3).
- Pay Duties Manual, 1931 (No. 2).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 19).
- Regulations for the Officers Training Corps 1925 (No. 12).
- Military Engineering, Vol. IV, Demolitions and Mining, 1923 (No. 2).
- Modern Formations, 1931, Provisional (Nos. 1 and 2).
- Regulations for the Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, 1930 (No. 1).
- Handbook for the B.L. 60-pr., Marks II and II* Guns on Marks IV and IVR Field Carriages, Land Service, 1926 (No. 5).
- Handbook for the Q.F. 3·7-inch. Mark I Howitzer on Marks I, II and III Carriages, Land Service, 1930 (No. 1).
- Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, 1930 (No. 16).
- Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Votes 5 and 8 (No. 21).
- Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Vote 9 (No. 23).
- Artillery Training, Vol. III, 1928 (Nos. 2 and 3).

Equipment Regulations—

A.O. 146

Part 1, 1923 (No. 24).

1931

Part 2—

continued

Section I, 1930 (No. 5).

Section XA, 1929 (No. 12).

Section XI (a), 1925 (No. 16).

Section XI (b), 1926 (No. 19).

Section XI (c), 1926 (No. 17).

Section XI (e), 1927 (No. 17).

Section XII (a), 1914 (No. 19).

Section XII (b), 1925 (No. 16).

Section XIII A, 1929 (No. 5).

Section XVII, 1929 (No. 11).

Part 3, 1927 (No. 23).

Part 3—

Section IX (a), 1930 (No. 2).

Section IX (b), 1930 (No. 5).

Section IX (c), 1930 (No. 2).

Section XD, 1930 (No. 2).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.058

4914

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 82nd Field Battery, Canadian Artillery, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, being allied to the 82nd Field Battery, Royal Artillery.

A.O. 147193143S.O.

4741

Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Nominations.—1. In continuation of paragraph 1 of Army Order 133 of 1931, the undermentioned officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, under the conditions of Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930, paragraph 2 :—

A.O. 1481931

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain A. J. H. Ross, M.C.	2nd/7th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain N. Hurst, M.C.	2nd/9th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain and Brevet Major H. O. N. Brownfield.	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Captain G. A. McCarter	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Captain D. J. Roux	South African Staff Corps.
Squadron-Leader A. C. Bishop, O.B.E., A.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Flight-Lieutenant C. J. S. Dearlove ..	Royal Air Force.

Army Orders.—August, 1931

A.O. 148 2. The following British Service officers have been
1931 nominated for admission to the Staff College, Quetta,
continued under conditions of Staff College (Quetta) Regulations,
 1930, paragraph 2 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain J. Patrick, M.C.	15th/19th Hussars.
Captain E. P. N. Jones, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain N. V. Watson	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. Topham, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain F. J. Mitchell, M.C.	The Royal Fusiliers.
Captain G. W. Auten	The Welch Regiment.

3. Officers who are to join the Staff College, Quetta, will report in writing to the Commandant as soon as possible, giving the following information :—

- (a) An address to which communications may be sent.
- (b) Whether married or single accommodation will be required, and, if the former,
- (c) The number of children in family.

A.O. 149 **Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance**
1931 **Examination.**—1. An examination for entrance to the
 Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta will be held in
 February–March, 1932, for the courses beginning in
 January and February, 1933.

43
 S.C.
 4833

2. *Camberley.*—(a) At this examination 45 vacancies for the Staff College, Camberley, will be offered for competition as under :—

British Army	... ..	33
Royal Marines	... ..	1
Indian Army	... ..	6
Forces of the Overseas Dominions	... ..	5

(b) No British Army officer will, however, be eligible to fill a competitive vacancy unless he is within the first

Army Orders.—August, 1931

50 British Army officers in order of merit. The A.O. 149
maximum number of competitive vacancies that can be 1931
obtained by each arm is as follows :— *continued*

Cavalry	...	...	...	...	2
Royal Artillery	...	...	...	...	8
Royal Engineers	...	...	...	...	4
Royal Corps of Signals	...	...	...	...	1
Infantry	...	...	...	...	16
Royal Tank Corps	...	...	...	...	1
Royal Army Service Corps	...	...	...	...	1
					—
Total	...	...	...	...	33
					—

(c) In addition to the above, the following vacancies will, under the provisions of Staff College (Camberley), Regulations, 1930, be filled by nomination :—

British Army	...	...	(about)	8
Indian Army	...	...	...	2
Royal Navy	...	...	...	2
Royal Air Force	...	...	...	2

(d) In the event of less than 33 British Army officers being eligible for entrance by competition under the provisions of sub-paragraph (b) above, a corresponding increase will be made in the number of vacancies filled by nomination.

3. *Quetta*.—(a) For the Staff College, Quetta, 20 vacancies will be offered for competition as under :—

Royal Artillery	...	...	...	...	2
Royal Engineers	...	...	...	...	1
Other arms	...	...	...	...	15
Forces of the Overseas Dominions	...	...	...	...	2

(b) Only officers of the British and Indian Services who are on the Indian Establishment at the time of the examination will be eligible to compete.

The following additional vacancies at Quetta will be filled by nomination by the Commander-in-Chief in India :—

British and Indian Armies	...	...	...	8
Royal Air Force	...	...	...	1

4. The attention of officers on the Indian Establishment is drawn to India Army Order 331 of 1931.

Army Orders.—August, 1931

A.O. 150	Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—35th Course	43
1931	—Addendum.—Reference Army Order 90 of 1931, the undernamed officer attended the 35th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 19th January to 16th April, 1931 :—	S.O.S. 280

Major E. B. Robinson, M.C. ... The East Yorkshire Regiment.

A.O. 151	Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—36th Course.—	43
1931	The following is a list of officers who attended the 36th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 11th May to 30th July 1931 :—	S.O.S. 287

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Rear-Admiral F. G. G. Chilton ..	Royal Navy.
Captain E. B. Cloete	Royal Navy.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) J. A. Batten-Pooll, D.S.O., M.C.	7th Queen's Own Hussars.
Lieut.-Colonel C. W. M. Norrie D.S.O., M.C.	10th Hussars.
Major O. J. F. Fooks	14th/20th Hussars.
Major F. H. Scovill	Royal Artillery.
Major R. E. Peebles	Royal Artillery.
Major G. S. Low, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) R. T. Holland, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major D. D. Haskard, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Lieut.-Colonel (Brevet Colonel) The Viscount Ebrington, M.C.	Royal Artillery (T.A.).
Lieut.-Colonel C. F. Nation	Royal Engineers.
Lieut.-Colonel H. B. W. Hughes, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) N. W. Napier-Clavering, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) R. P. Pakenham-Walsh, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) N. T. Fitzpatrick, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major H. G. Pyne, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major J. R. Roberts, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major E. Bradney, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major A. P. A. Lewis	Royal Engineers.
Major A. E. P. Mudge, O.B.E.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major F. G. Beaumont-Nesbitt, M.C.	Grenadier Guards.
Major J. C. Wynne-Finch, M.C.	Coldstream Guards.
Major A. H. C. Swinton, M.O.	Scots Guards.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) M. B. Beckwith-Smith, D.S.O., M.C.	Welsh Guards.
Major A. T. Le M. Utterson, D.S.O. ..	The Leicestershire Regiment.
Major C. N. Jervelund, O.B.E.	The Green Howards.
Major J. F. Edwards	The South Wales Borderers.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) G. de C. Glover, D.S.O., M.C.	The South Staffordshire Regiment.

Army Orders.—August, 1931

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	A.O. 151 1931 <i>continued</i>
Major P. F. Keene	The South Staffordshire Regiment.	
Major C. C. Spooner, D.S.O. ..	The Essex Regiment.	
Major (Brevet Lieut. - Colonel) G. Rutledge.	Royal Marines.	
Major A. D. Welch	Royal Marines.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) A. E. Lawrence, M.C.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	
Major T. H. Wand-Tetley, O.B.E. ..	The Wiltshire Regiment.	
Major J. Blount-Dinwiddie, D.S.O. ..	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Major F. L. Hewson, O.B.E. ..	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Major E. C. Beddows, M.C. ..	Royal Army Medical Corps	
Major J. S. Omond, M.B.E., M.C. ..	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	
Squadron Leader A. R. Churchman, D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.	
Major C. W. Dovey	Lord Strathcona's Horse (R.C.).	

43
Miscellaneous
5370

Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College, Greenwich.—The undermentioned officers completed a course at the Royal Naval College, Greenwich, from 16th March, 1931, to 24th July, 1931 :—

Colonel E. F. Falkner, C.M.G., D.S.O.

Colonel F. E. Spencer, D.S.O., M.C.

83
935

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—**A.O. 153**
1. The undermentioned detachments have received **1931**
official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
10	Devonshire ..	Women's	Miss D. V. Essery ..	British Red Cross Society.
33	Lancashire, East.	Men's ..	Mr. F. Ellison ..	
20	London, City of.	Women's	Miss B. E. P. Benson ..	
22	London, City of.	"	Miss K. M. Birkett ..	
56	Nottingham ..	"	Mrs. A. M. Waller ..	Order of St. John.
39	Somerset ..	Men's ..	Mr. E. G. Stock ..	
88	Yorkshire, West Riding.	Women's	Miss E. E. Barlow ..	

Army Orders.—August, 1931

A.O. 153

SCOTLAND

1931
continued

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
11	Dumbarton ..	Men's ..	Mr. J. A. Butler ..	} British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
32	Dumbarton ..	Women's	Miss J. McChleary ..	
8	Dundee ..	"	Mrs. J. Dickson ..	
14	Glasgow ..	"	Miss M. Russell ..	
30	Linark ..	"	Mrs. K. MacGregor, M.B.	

2. The undermentioned detachment is no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Order 277 of 1925 :—

" 3/Kincardine " and detail.

A.O. 154 Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Awards.—The Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal has been awarded to the undermentioned :—

68
General
5572

Corps	No.	Name	Rank
4th Bn. The Royal Irish Regiment.	2602	Whelan, J. ...	Serjeant.
3rd Bn. The Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment.	6306	Briggs, A. (D.C.M.) ...	Warrant officer, Class II.
5th Bn. The Royal Munster Fusiliers.	3402	Neville, J. ...	Private.
5th Bn. The Royal Munster Fusiliers.	3508	O'Loughlin, M....	Private.

A.O. 155 Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

68
General
5561

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26
Manuals
781 **Small Arms Training, Vol. V, 1931.—1.** The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 156
1931

2. Army Orders 486 (and Small Arms Training, Vol. III, 1924, issued therewith) of 1924; 257 of 1925; 409 of 1925; 35 of 1927 (and the amendments issued therewith); and also the amendments to Small Arms Training, Vol. III, 1924, notified in Army Orders 369 of 1927, 22 of 1928, 48 of 1929 and 26 of 1930, are hereby *cancelled*.

43
Education
686 **Educational Training, 1931.—1.** A revised edition of the above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 157
1931

2. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

1923.—355 (and the edition notified therein).

1924.—189, 279, 329 (and the amendments issued therewith), 371, 447 and 485.

1925.—90, 291, 359, 451.

1926.—85, 119, 254, 302, 377, 450.

1927.—59, 122.

3. The amendments to Educational Training notified in the following Army Orders are also *cancelled* :—

1927.—35, 361.

1928.—58, 81, 176.

1929.—4, 48, 153.

1930.—67, 225.

54
Signals
538 **Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIII E, Air Defence Brigade Signals, Royal Corps of Signals, 1931.—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.** A.O. 158
1931

26
Manuals
840 **Handbook for the B.L. 6-inch, Mark XIX, Gun on Marks VIII and VIII^A Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931.—1.** A revised edition of the above handbook has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 159
1931

Army Orders.—August, 1931.

A.O. 159 2. Army Orders 331 of 1920 (and the edition notified
1931 therein) and paragraph 6 of Army Order 151 of 1926 are
continued hereby *cancelled*.

3. The amendments to the 1920 edition of this hand-
book notified in Army Orders 93 of 1921, 134 and 365
of 1923 and 90 of 1930 are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 160 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section
1931 E 4.—1. With reference to Army Order 241 of 1924, a
reprint of Section E 4, Vessel and Boat Equipment, of
the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been
approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all con-
cerned.

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all
prices previously published, or otherwise communicated,
for the stores concerned, and will take effect from
1st October, 1931, at home and abroad.

3. Section E 4 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance
Stores promulgated by Army Order 241 of 1924 and
amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the
above date.

57
Vocabu-
lary
9330

A.O. 161
1931

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1 The following publications have been placed on
sale:—

	Price (not including postage)
Cavalry Training. Vol. I, 1930	1 1½
Equipment Regulations—	
Part 2, Section XIII F, Royal Corps of Signals. A Cable Section (Regular Army and Supplementary Reserve units), 1931	0 1½
Part 2, Section XIII H, "Construction Section, Royal Corps of Signals (Regular Army and Supplementary Reserve units), 1931	0 2½
Part 2, Section XIII I, Royal Corps of Signals. Mech- anized and Horses Artillery Signal Sections, 1931	0 1½
Part 3, Section XI E, Medium and Field Artillery Signal Section, Royal Corps of Signals (Territorial Army), 1931	0 1½
Examination Paper. Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta. Examination for admission held in February- March, 1931. Copies of the Examination Papers and Remarks of Examiners thereon	3 9
Official History of the Great War. Medical Services: Casualties and Medical Statistics	15 9
Salisbury Plain Standing Orders. Headquarters, Salis- bury Plain Area, Bulford	0 11½
Small Arms, Training, Vol. I, 1931. General, Rifle, Bayonet and Revolver	0 11½

Army Forms approved**A.O. 161****1931***continued*

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form B 259, "Educational Training Return—Depots of all Arms."

Army Form B 260, "Educational Training Return—Units other than Depots."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to command headquarters.

Army Form C 326, "Review of Civilian Employees' Wages, War Department." Copies of the above form will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised:—

Army Form B 200B, "Military History Sheet and Statement of Services". Copies have been issued to all concerned.

The revised form will be used for new entrants only and stocks of previous editions will be used as continuation sheets for men at present serving.

Army Form C 378, "Annual or Intermediate Confidential Report on a Warrant Officer of the R.A.S.C., R.A.V.C. or R.A.O.C." Copies will be indented for as required. Previous prints are obsolete and should be destroyed.

Army Form E 613, "Application by (a) a Serving Officer to transfer, or (b) an Ex-Officer for appointment to the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers". Copies to be indented for as required.

The revised form incorporates Army Form E 614.

Army Form G 812, "Small Arm Ammunition Indent—All Arms". Copies will be indented for as required.

The revised form incorporates Army Form G 815.

Army Form G 1098-509, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Headquarters of Divisional Artillery". Copies have been issued to all concerned. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed.

Army Orders.—August, 1931

A.O. 161 Army Form L 1395, "Price List of Army Books, Stationery and Typewriter Parts". Copies to be indented for as required by costed units and Establishments.

1931
continued

Army Form L 1398-32, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by the Headquarters of Lines of Communication Sub-area and the Headquarters of a Base Sub-area". Copies have been issued to all concerned. Previous prints are obsolete and should be destroyed.

Army Form N 7527, "Cost Accounting Army Ordnance Workshops (Yearly Account)". Previous prints are obsolete and should be destroyed. Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form W 3186, "Record of Issues by Railhead Supply Officers". Previous prints are obsolete and stocks held in Mobilization Stationery Boxes should be replaced.

The revised form incorporates Army Form G 3186A.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms are cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form C 347-1, "Reminder Form."

Army Form E 614, "Transfer to the T.A. Reserve ; Application from a T.A. Officer for." This form has been embodied in Army Form E 613.

Army Form G 815, "Ammunition Small Arm (except 303 blank) ; Regular Forces ; Indent for" This form has been embodied in Army Form G 812. Existing stocks of Army Form G 815 will be used up and the form cancelled on exhaustion of stock.

Army Form K 1250, "Barrack Accommodation to be handed over to R.E. for Works ; Statement of."

Army Form L 1390, "Range Tables and Fuze Scales ; Indent." Army Form L 1394 will be used in future for the indent of Range Tables. The War Office reference number of the Range Table should be stated on the form.

Army Form W 3186A, "Record of Issues by Brigade Supply Officers." This form has been embodied in Army Form W 3186.

Amendments to Army Forms

A.O. 161

1931

continued

118

General

1108

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form K 1294, "Specification for Periodical Services."

Page 20. Under "HOSPITALS" after "Ophthalmic Rooms" delete "X-Ray Rooms" and insert new paragraph—

X-Ray Rooms.—Walls and ceilings should be of light colours, *vide* Appendix 16, Regulations for Medical Services of the Army, 1923, as amended by Amendment 24 of 1930.

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery to be taken into the Field" :—

-1A, "Headquarters Cavalry or Infantry Brigade" (dated March, 1931).

Page 3. Delete "Financial Instructions", "R.A.S.C. Training, Part IVc", "Signal Training, All Arms" and "Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T. Vehicles" and details.

-2, "Divisional Artillery" (dated August, 1929).

Page 3. Delete "Financial Instructions", "R.A.S.C. Training, Part IVc", "Signal Training, Vol. I", "Signal Training, All Arms" and "Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T. Vehicles" and details.

-4, "A Cavalry Regiment or A Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment" (dated April, 1930).

Page 3.

Delete "Financial Instructions" and detail.

For "Signal Training, Vol. I and Vol. II, Part I" substitute "Signal Training, Vol. I".

Army Orders.—August, 1931

A.O. 161
1931
continued

-8, "Units of R.C. Signals" (dated November, 1928).

Pages 3 and 4.

Amend details of the following items to read—

"Allowance Regulations ..	1	..	..	..	..	1
Financial Instructions ..	1	..	..	..	..	1
Pay Warrant.. ..	1	..	..	..	..	1
Tradesmen's rates of Pay, Regulations governing the issue of.. ..	1	..	..	..	..	1 "

Delete "Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T. Vehicles" and detail.

For "Engineer Training, Vols. I and II" and detail *substitute*—

"Engineer Training, Vol. I .. | 1 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 "

-11, "Infantry Battalion" (dated August, 1928).

Page 3. *Delete* "Financial Instructions" and detail.

-12, "Units of R.C. Signals" (dated February, 1928).

Page 3.

For "Engineer Training, Vols. I and II" and detail *substitute*—

"Engineer Training, Vol. I .. | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | 1 | .. | 1 | .. | .. "

Amend detail of "Field Works (All Arms), Manual of" to read—

" | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | 1 | .. | 1 | .. "

Delete "Financial Instructions" and detail.

-18, "Remount Units" (dated January, 1928).

Delete all references and details relating to "A Field Remount Section".

Page 3. *Delete* "Financial Instructions" and detail.

Army Orders.—August, 1931

-19, "Veterinary Units" (dated November, 1929). A.O. 161

Page 3. *Delete* "Financial Instructions" and "Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T." and details. 1931
continued

-22, "Infantry or General Base Depot" (dated April, 1930).

Page 3. *Delete* "Financial Instructions" and detail.

-24, "Units of R.C. Signals" (dated September, 1928).

Pages 3 and 4.

Delete "Engineer Training, Vols. I. and II", "Financial Instructions" and "Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T." and details.

Amend details of the following items to read—

"Allowance Regulations ..	1	..	1	..	1	1	1	..	1	1
Pay Warrant..	1	..	1	..	1	1	1	1	1	1
Tradesmen's rates of Pay.										
Regulations governing										
the issue of ..	1	..	1	..	1	1	1	1	1	1

-26, "Reception Camp" (dated August, 1929).

Page 3. *Delete* "Financial Instructions" and detail.

-28A, "Headquarters of Corps Artillery and Headquarters Corps Troops Engineers" (dated March, 1931).

Page 3. *Delete* "Financial Instructions" and "Signal Training, All Arms" and details.

-30, "Headquarters, Rest Camp" (dated December, 1929).

Page 3. *Delete* "Financial Instructions", "R.A.S.C. Training, Part IVc" and "Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T. Vehicles" and details.

-35, "Headquarters, G.H.Q. Troops" (dated March, 1931).

Page 3. *Delete* "R.A.S.C. Training, Part IVc" and "Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T. Vehicles" and details.

Army Orders.—August, 1931

A.O. 161

1931

continued

-36, "Intelligence Corps" (dated February, 1930).

Page 3. *Delete* "Financial Instructions" and "Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T. Vehicles" and details.

-38, "Provost Units" (dated January, 1928).

Page 3.

Delete "Cavalry Training, Vols. I and II", "Financial Instructions", "Infantry Training, Vols. I and II" and "Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T. Vehicles" and details.

Delete "Vol. II" of "Field Service Regulations".

Add—

"Movement (War) Manual of .. 1 "

-39, "Printing and Stationery Services" (dated September, 1930).

Page 3. *Delete* "Financial Instructions", "R.A.S.C. Training, Parts I and IV", "Tradesmen's Rates of Pay Regulations" and "Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T. Vehicles" and details.

-44, "Graves Registration and Enquiries Unit" (dated July, 1928).

Page 3. *Delete* "Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T." and detail.

-46, "Movement Section of Q.M.G.'s Branch of the Staff" (dated March, 1928).

Page 3.

Delete "Engineer Services Regulations, Parts I and II" and "Engineer Training, Vols. I and II" and details.

Amend details of the following items to read

"Animal Management	1	1	1
Clothing Regulations, Part I.. ..	1	1	..
Voyage Regulations	4	2	2
Regulations for H.M. Sea Transport Services	2	2	1 "

A.O. 161

1931
continued

Add remark—

"(k) 1/2-in. for each container, plus 25 per cent. spare, for fixing to facepieces on mobilization. Not stored; provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

Page 3, Section A. 1. After "Tins, mess, D.S." insert "(a)".

For "Braces, ratchet, 18-in. Drills" substitute—

" Drills, twist, No. 2, square taper shank ".

Page 6. *Insert* the following item in alphabetical order :—

Braces, ratchet—									
14-in.	3	3	9	3	3	9			

Page 8. Amend "detail" of following items to read—

"Drills, twist, No. 2.										
square taper										
shank—										
1-in.	..	..	..	..	11	9	29	11	9	29
1½-inch	..	..	..	..	11	9	29	11	9	29"

Army Orders.—August, 1931

A.O. 161 Army Form G 1098-669, "For a Cable Section (R. Signals)", dated May, 1931.
1931
continued

Page 3, Section A. 2. *Amend* detail of following item to read—

"Facepieces, spare (b)	..	..	..	..	2	4	..	"	57 General 6390
--------------------------------	----	----	----	----	---	---	----	---	--

Page 4, Section D. 1. "*Hooks, curb, S.V.*" For "*S.V.*" read "*S.U.*".

Page 6, Section E. 1.

Insert the following item in alphabetical order—

"Brushes, water, carriage, Mk. I ..	4	4	..	..	4	"
-------------------------------------	---	---	----	----	---	---

Amend detail of following item to read—

"Terminals, limber, wagon, cable ..	28	28	..	..	28	"
-------------------------------------	----	----	----	----	----	---

Page 8.

Section Q. 1. *Amend* detail of following item to read—

"Cartridges, S.A. ball— 303-in. (charger packed).. ..	1350	..	600	1950	1950	"
--	------	----	-----	------	------	---

Section V. 1. "Binoculars, pneumatic, No. 3, Mk. I (b)." For "pneumatic" *substitute* "prismatic".

Page 9, Section Y. *After* "Belts, lineman safety" *delete* "(c)".

Army Form G 1098-682, "For a Royal Air Force Wing Headquarters Signal Section", dated June, 1929.

Page 14. *Under* "R.A.C.D. Supply" *insert*—

"Pimlico Section 15					
Jackets, motor cyclists	..	..	prs.	8	8
Leggings " "	..	..	prs.	8	8

Under Pimlico Section 19 *insert* the following items in alphabetical order—

"Gloves, motor cyclists	..	..	prs.	8	8	54 General 6906
" M.T. "	..	..	"	1	1	
Goggles, ordinary glass	..	..	"	10	10	

Army Orders.—August, 1931

Army Form G 1098-683, "For a Royal Air Force Squadron Signal Section", dated November, 1928. A.O. 161
1931

Page 7. Under "R.A.C.D. Supply" insert—

continued

"Pimlico Section 15

Jackets, motor cyclists	..	..	prs.	..	3	3	"
Leggings, motor cyclists	..	..		..	3	3	

51
General
6906

For "Pimlico Section 18" substitute "Pimlico Section 19" and insert the following additional items in alphabetical order—

"Gloves, motor cyclists	..	..	prs.	..	3	3	"
M.T.	..	..		..	3	3	
Goggles, ordinary glass	..	..	"	..	5	5	

Army Form G 1098-771, "For a Cavalry Field Ambulance", dated January, 1930.

Page 6, Section L. After "Steelyards, 56-lbs." and detail insert—

"Stools, close, F.A.	..	..	..	..	1	1	"
					..	..	

54
General
6904

Army Form G 1098-807, "For Headquarters, Base Ammunition Depot" and "Ammunition Railhead", dated May, 1931.

Page 6, Section F—

Delete "Forges, field, heavy" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-838, "For a Graves Registration and Enquiries Unit", dated January, 1930.

Page 4, Section V 2. Insert the following item and detail in alphabetical order—

M.G.O 7A
6531

"Scales, math., No. 11	..	..	2	"

Delete the following—

"Not in Vocabulary".

"Scales, math., 1/200 (e)" and detail.

54
Miscellaneous
2889

Army Form G 1098-843, "For a Company Camel Transport Corps, Egypt", dated October, 1924.

Page 1, "Note II". for "Equipment and Clothing" substitute "Clothing".

Army Orders.—August, 1931

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'H. Greedy', with a stylized flourish at the end.

ARMY ORDERS

September, 1931

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th September, 1931

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER, 1931

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
162	Revision of Full Pay, Half-Pay and Service Retired Pay of Officers and of the Pay of Other Ranks of the Army	4
163	Colonial Allowance for Officers and Mess Allowance for the King's Guard	9

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

164	Revision of the Gratuity of Officers of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers and of the Bounty of Supplementary Reservists	9
165	Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 — Amendments No. 30	11
166	Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants	11

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57—9999

Army Orders.—September, 1931

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
167	Revision of Full Pay of Certain officers ...	12
168	Civilian Medical Practitioners and Officiating Chaplains	13

169	Pay Warrant, 1931—Amendments No. 14 ...	13
-----	---	----

ROYAL WARRANT

170	Revision of the Full Pay and Half-Pay of Officers, and of the Pay of Soldiers of the Army ...	14
-----	--	----

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

171	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	20
-----	---	----

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

172	Alliance	21
173	Change in Designation	21
174	Forage Allowance	21
175	Imperial Defence College—Nominations	22
176	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 21st Short Course—Results	22
177	School of Signals, 103rd Regimental Signalling Instructors Course	23
178	Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928	25

Army Order Number		PAGE
179	Examination of Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards, the Supplementary Reserve, the Territorial Army, and the King's Own Malta Regiment, who are candidates for appointment to commissions in the Regular Army	29
180	Surveyors of Works, Royal Engineers, Qualifying Examination	30

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

181	Peace Establishments, Part I, 1931-32	32
182	Peace Establishments, Part II, 1931-32... ..	32
183	Small Arms Training, Vol. II, 1931	32
184	Small Arms Training, Vol. III, 1931	32
185	Manual of Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part II—Searchlights, 1931	33
186	Instructions for Armourers, 1931	33
187	Notes for the Guidance of the Royal Army Service Corps on the Care and Handling of Ammunition... ..	33
188	Manual of Chemistry for Dispensers	33
189	Books, Forms, etc.	34
Erratum		48
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		48
Appendices to Army Order 166... ..		49

Army Orders.—September, 1931

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of September.

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. 162 Revision of the Full Pay, Half-Pay and Service
1931 Retired Pay of Officers and of the Pay of
Other Ranks of the Army.*

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS it is imperative that the utmost economy shall be observed in the public services of Our Realm ;

30
General
8642

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the alterations in the full pay, half-pay and service retired pay of the officers and in the pay of other ranks of Our Army indicated in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall have effect from the date therein specified in all parts of Our Dominions and elsewhere, except as regards full pay and allowances and other pecuniary benefits in Our Indian Empire elsewhere than in Aden ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that this Our Warrant shall have effect as aforesaid notwithstanding the provisions of any Warrant previously granted by Us with which Our present Warrant may be at variance.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 9th
day of September, 1931, in the 22nd year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

CREWE.

* The provisions of this Warrant are amended by the Warrant dated 30th September, 1931, and published as Army Order 170 of 1931.

SCHEDULE

A.O. 162

1931

continued

With effect from 1st October, 1931, the lower rates of full pay and half-pay, provided in the Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army dated 12th February, 1931, for officers commissioned to the Regular Army on or after 26th October, 1925*, while serving in certain arms in, or in staff or graded appointments appropriate to, the ranks of second-lieutenant, lieutenant and captain, shall apply to all officers while serving in the ranks or appointments for which these rates are provided, including officers commissioned before 26th October, 1925.

With effect from 1st October, 1931, the lower rates of full pay and half-pay for chaplains commissioned to the Regular Army on or after 1st February, 1926, introduced by the Royal Warrant dated 30th January, 1926†, shall apply to all chaplains serving in the grading of chaplain, 4th Class, including chaplains commissioned before 1st February, 1926.

With effect from 1st October, 1931, the periodical revision of officers' pay, half-pay and service retired pay in respect of variations in the cost of living shall take place in the following manner instead of in that laid down in Article 2 of the Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army dated 12th February, 1931 :—

The rates of officers' pay, half-pay and service retired pay, whether introduced from 1st July, 1919, or from a subsequent date, shall be revised, either upwards or downwards to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent., in relation to the variation in the cost of living since 1st July, 1919. Revisions shall take place every six months with effect from 1st April and 1st October in each year and shall be based on the cost of living as determined by the average of the official index figures promulgated during the six-monthly periods September to February and March to August respectively compared with the cost of living on 1st July, 1919.

Revisions shall apply to the rates in a similar manner to that specified in the Royal Warrants dated 27th June, 1924, and 28th February, 1925.‡ New rates, introduced after the date of this Warrant shall, unless

* See Army Order 366 of 1925.

† See Army Order 2 of 1926.

‡ Reproduced as Appendix VII, Pay Warrant, 1931.

Army Orders.—September, 1931

A.O. 162 otherwise provided, be subject, from the date of introduction, to revisions already applying to existing rates, 1931 and also to future revisions.
continued

Provided that unless and until further orders are issued, no variations shall be made in the pay of officers holding appointments for which the existing pay is subjected to a reduction of 10 per cent. by the Warrant dated 9th September, 1931.*

The variation to be made in the rates of officers' pay, half-pay and service retired pay with effect from 1st October, 1931, in respect of the fall in the cost of living shall be a reduction of 11 per cent.

With effect from 1st October, 1931, the rates of pay issuable to soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, shall be issuable to all soldiers irrespective of the date of their enlistment or re-enlistment.

With effect from 1st October, 1931, the pay of the Army Reserve shall be at the following daily rates:—

	s.	d.	
Section A	1	3	} Issuable quarterly in arrear.
" B or D... ..	0	9	
Royal Malta Artillery...	0	3	

This reduction of rates shall apply both to soldiers now serving in the Army Reserve and to those who may be transferred to the Reserve in future.

The detailed amendments to the Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 12th February, 1931, will be issued in due course.

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant.

This Warrant terminates with effect from the date stated therein certain reserved rights of officers and other ranks now serving in the Regular Army to draw pay, half-pay or service retired pay, as the case may be, at more advantageous rates. It also reduces the rates of Reserve pay of Army Reservists who are now serving.

The changes apply also to officers of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers and officers and soldiers serving in the Supplementary Reserve and the Territorial Army. The reduced rates of Army Reserve pay apply to soldiers now serving in the Reserve as well as to those who may in future be transferred to the Reserve.

Separate orders will be issued regarding the reduction in the pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses consequential upon the reduction of pay of schoolmistresses in civil schools.

The following tables show the new rates of pay and half-pay corresponding to the rates laid down in the Pay Warrant, 1931.

Army Orders.—September, 1931

Standard rate	Rate of issue from 1.10.31	Standard rate	Rate of issue from 1.10.31	A.O. 162 1931 <i>continued</i>
---------------	----------------------------	---------------	----------------------------	--------------------------------------

PAY

Per annum			Per annum			Per diem			Per diem		
£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
1,500	0	0	1,335	0	0	2	12	6	2	6	8
1,300	0	0	1,157	0	0	2	11	6	2	5	10
1,250	0	0	1,112	10	0	2	10	0	2	4	6
1,200	0	0	1,068	0	0	2	9	0	2	3	8
1,150	0	0	1,023	10	0	2	7	6	2	2	4
1,100	0	0	979	0	0	2	5	0	2	0	0
1,000	0	0	890	0	0	2	2	6	1	17	10
950	0	0	845	10	0	2	2	0	1	17	4
750	0	0	667	10	0	2	0	0	1	15	8
700	0	0	623	0	0	1	19	0	1	14	8
500	0	0	445	0	0	1	18	9	1	14	6
400	0	0	356	0	0	1	18	6	1	14	4
350	0	0	311	10	0	1	17	6	1	13	4
325	0	0	289	10	0	1	17	0	1	13	0
200	0	0	178	0	0	1	16	6	1	12	6
150	0	0	133	10	0	1	16	0	1	12	0
120	0	0	107	0	0	1	15	0	1	11	2
100	0	0	89	0	0	1	14	0	1	10	4
75	0	0	67	0	0	1	13	6	1	9	10
50	0	0	44	10	0	1	12	6	1	9	0
						1	11	6	1	8	0
						1	11	0	1	7	8
						1	10	6	1	7	2
						1	10	0	1	6	8
						1	9	0	1	5	10
						1	8	6	1	5	4
						1	8	3	1	5	2
						1	7	0	1	4	0
						1	6	0	1	3	2
						1	5	6	1	2	8
						1	5	0	1	2	4
						1	3	6	1	0	10
						1	3	0	1	0	6
						1	2	6	1	0	0
						1	1	6	0	19	2
						1	1	0	0	18	8
						1	0	0	0	17	10
						0	19	0	0	16	10

Army Orders.—September, 1931

A.O. 162

1931
continued

Standard rate	Rate of issue from 1.10.31	Standard rate	Rate of issue from 1.10.31
Per diem	Per diem	Per diem	Per diem
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
0 18 9	0 16 8	0 9 0	0 8 0
0 18 6	0 16 6	0 8 0	0 7 2
0 18 0	0 16 0	0 7 0	0 6 2
0 17 3	0 15 4	0 5 4	0 4 8
0 17 0	0 15 2	0 5 0	0 4 6
0 16 0	0 14 2	0 4 8	0 4 2
0 15 6	0 13 10	0 3 6	0 3 2
0 15 0	0 13 4	0 3 4	0 3 0
0 14 0	0 12 6	0 3 0	0 2 8
0 13 0	0 11 6	0 2 9	0 2 6
0 11 6	0 10 2	0 2 6	0 2 2
0 11 0	0 9 10	0 2 0	0 1 10
0 10 0	0 8 10	0 1 4	0 1 2

HALF-PAY

Per annum	Per annum	Per diem	Per diem
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
1,800 0 0	1,602 0 0	0 15 0	0 13 4
420 0 0	374 0 0	0 13 0	0 11 7
		0 12 6	0 11 2
		0 11 6	0 10 3
Per diem	Per diem	0 10 6	0 9 4
3 5 0	2 17 10	0 10 0	0 8 11
2 15 0	2 8 11	0 9 6	0 8 5
2 5 0	2 0 1	0 9 0	0 8 0
1 9 6	1 6 3	0 8 8	0 7 9
1 7 6	1 4 6	0 8 0	0 7 1
1 3 9	1 1 2	0 6 6	0 5 9
0 18 6	0 16 6	0 5 9	0 5 1
0 17 6	0 15 7	0 5 6	0 4 11
0 15 9	0 14 0	0 4 6	0 4 0

Army Orders.—September, 1931

Colonial Allowance for Officers and Mess Allowance A.O. 163 for the King's Guard 1931

GEORGE R.I.

30
General
8842

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to revise the rates of colonial allowance for officers in consequence of the reduction in officers' pay by 11 per cent. in lieu of 8 per cent. as notified in Our Warrant dated 9th September, 1931,* and to amend the regulations governing the grant of a special mess allowance for Our Guard at St. James's Palace;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued under Our Warrant dated 18th March, 1930, with effect from 1st October, 1931, as regards Colonial Allowance and 1st January, 1932, as regards Mess Allowance.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 9th day of September, 1931, in the 22nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

CREWE.

[The Schedule to this Warrant (Amendments No. 28 to Allowance Regulations) was published in the Special Army Order.]

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

Revision of the Gratuity of Officers of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers and of the Bounty of Supplementary Reservists. A.O. 164 1931

30
General
8842

WHEREAS in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, His Majesty was pleased to make on the 7th day of May, 1926, an

S.R.O. 748.
1931.

* Army Order 162 of 1931.

Army Orders.—September, 1931

A.O. 164 Order covering certain regulations under the title of
1931 Regulations for Officers of the Supplementary Reserve
continued of Officers and for the Supplementary Reserve ;

AND WHEREAS it is imperative that the utmost economy shall be observed in the public services of the Realm, His Majesty is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, notwithstanding the provisions of any Order with which this Order may be at variance, that the said Order shall be varied to the extent and in the manner set forth below :—

With effect from 1st October, 1931—

- (1) The annual gratuity payable to an officer of the Supplementary Reserve at the conclusion of each year's service in that force shall be at the reduced rate of £20.
- (2) The Supplementary Reserve bounty payable to Supplementary Reservists of Categories A, B and C, shall be at the following reduced annual rates :—

	£
Trade Groups A and B ...	15
C and D ...	12
E ...	9
Others ...	6

By His Majesty's Command,

CREWE.

THE WAR OFFICE,

9th September, 1931.

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Order.

1. The reductions of gratuity and bounty effected by the foregoing Order apply with effect from the date stated to officers and other ranks now serving as well as to those who may be commissioned or may enlist hereafter, notwithstanding any provisions with which this Order may be at variance.

2. The annual gratuity issuable to officers of the Supplementary Reserve on the 31st December, 1931, will be calculated at the rate of £25 a year for the 9 months January to September inclusive and at £20 a year for the remaining 3 months of this year, viz., October to December inclusive.

Army Orders.—September, 1931

Territorial Army—Revision of Consolidated Yearly A.O. 165 Allowances of Certain Officers 1931

30
General
8642 The Schedule to this Order (Amendments No. 30 to Territorial Army Regulations, 1929) was published in the Special Army Order.

54 General 8800 **Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants.—** A.O. 166 1931

1. In view of the imperative need for the utmost economy in the public services, the rates of clothing allowances and grants for the provision and upkeep of clothing for certain soldiers and civilian employees will, on and after 1st October, 1931, be as shown in Appendices I and II of this Army Order and these revised rates will remain in force until further notice.

2. With effect from 1st October, 1931, the rate of kit allowance issuable to recruits under Army Order 84 of 1929 will be 3s. 5d. monthly and the special credit issuable under paragraph 3 of that Army Order after 6 months' service will be 6s. 10d.

3. The allowances towards provision of plain clothes on discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve issuable under Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, paragraph 268, will, on and after 1st October, 1931, be as follows :—

	s.	d.
Non-European officers of local forces...	20	6
Warrant officers, Classes I and II ...	20	6
Non-commissioned officers not below the rank of serjeant ...	11	6
Other ranks ...	9	0

Clothing Regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

4. Army Order 31 of 1931 is *cancelled* with effect from 1st October, 1931.

Army Orders.—September, 1931

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. 167 Revision of Full Pay of Certain Officers 1931 GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS it is imperative that the utmost economy shall be observed in the public services of Our Realm ;

30
General
8842

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st October, 1931, the full pay at present in issue for officers holding appointments for which pay at £6 and upwards a day is provided in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931, shall be subject to a special reduction of 10 per cent. until Our further pleasure is made known, but shall not be subject, in addition, to the variations in respect of cost of living laid down in Our Warrant dated 9th September, 1931.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that this Our Warrant shall have effect as aforesaid notwithstanding the provisions of any Warrant previously granted by Us with which Our present Warrant may be at variance ;

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 9th day of September, 1931, in the 22nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

CREWE.

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant

The following table shows the new rates of pay corresponding to the rates laid down in the Pay Warrant, 1931 :—

Standard rate	Rate of issue from 1.10.31
Per diem	Per diem
£ s. d.	£ s. d.
10 0 0	8 5 8
9 0 0	7 9 2
7 10 0	6 4 2
7 0 0	5 16 0
6 0 0	4 19 4

Army Orders.—September, 1931

Civilian Medical Practitioners and Officiating Chaplains A.O. 168 1931

GEORGE R.I.

48
Medical
72 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates of remuneration of Civil Medical Practitioners and Officiating Chaplains ;

48
Miscel-
laneous
3309 OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931, with effect from 1st October, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 26th day of September, 1931, in the 22nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

CREWE.

[The Schedule to this Warrant (Amendments No. 13 to the Pay Warrant, 1931) was published in the Special Army Order.]

Chaplains officiating on Sundays only

A.O. 169
1931

48
Medical
72 Revised rates of remuneration (Amendments No. 14 to the Pay Warrant, 1931) were published in the Special Army Order.

Army Orders.—September, 1931

A.O. 170
1931

ROYAL WARRANT

Revision of the Full Pay and Half-Pay of Officers, and of the Pay of Soldiers of the Army
GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify, in certain cases, the reductions in the rates of full pay and half-pay of officers and in the rates of pay of soldiers of the Army ordered by Our Warrant dated 9th September, 1931,* so that the reductions in rates to be made with effect from the 1st October, 1931, shall not exceed 10 per cent. of the rates at present authorized for issue up to 30th September, 1931 ;

30
General
8642

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the rates issuable to Chaplains commissioned before 1st February, 1926, and other officers commissioned before 26th October, 1925, and to soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted before 26th October, 1925, shall be those provided in the Schedule to this Our Warrant and not as provided in Our Warrant of 9th September, 1931.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of September, 1931, in the 22nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

CREWE.

* Army Order 162 of 1931.

SCHEDULE

Officers

	Standard rate	Rate of issue from 1st October, 1931
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
<i>Cavalry (including Household Cavalry), Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, Foot Guards, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps, Royal Army Service Corps, Army Educational Corps and extra-regimentally employed list of Regular Army—</i>		
Captain	1 1 10	0 19 6
Lieutenant, after 7 years' commissioned service	0 17 10	0 15 10
Lieutenant	0 15 0	0 13 4

Army Orders.—September, 1931

	Standard rate	Rate of issue from 1st October, 1931	A.O. 170 1931 <i>continued</i>
<i>Royal Malta Artillery—</i>			
Lieutenant, after 7 years' commissioned service	£ s. d. 0 13 6	£ s. d. 0 12 0	
Lieutenant	0 12 2	0 10 10	
<i>Royal Army Chaplains' Department—</i>			
Chaplain, 4th Class, permanent	1 1 10	0 19 6	
Chaplain, 4th Class, temporary	0 18 6	0 16 6	
<i>Royal Army Ordnance Corps—</i>			
Ordnance Officers, 4th Class... ..	1 6 10	1 3 10	
Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, 3rd Class	1 6 10	1 3 10	
Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, 4th Class, after 7 years' commissioned service	1 2 10	1 0 4	
Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, 4th Class	1 0 0	0 17 10	
<i>Royal Army Pay Corps—</i>			
(i) Paymasters serving under the conditions of Royal Warrant dated 20th December, 1929*—			
Paymaster, after 5 years as such (including probationary period)	1 6 10	1 3 10	
Paymaster, after 7 years' commissioned service	1 2 10	1 0 4	
Paymaster... ..	1 0 0	0 17 10	
(ii) Paymasters who elected rates of pay in force prior to Royal Warrant dated 20th December, 1929*—			
Paymaster, after 5 years as such (including probationary period)	1 4 4	1 1 8	
Paymaster, after 7 years' commissioned service	1 0 4	0 18 2	
Paymaster... ..	0 17 6	0 15 6	

Staff and Graded Appointments

<i>War Office—</i>	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
General staff officer, 3rd grade	1 9 1	1 5 10
Staff captain		
Staff lieutenant, Class I		1 1 0
Staff lieutenant, Class II	1 0 9	0 18 6
Staff and graded appointments carrying pay at the rates for the undermentioned classes (Article 240, Pay Warrant, 1931)—		
CC	1 11 4	1 7 10
DD	1 9 4	1 6 2
EE		
FF	1 6 4	1 2 6
GG	1 0 10	0 18 6
HH	0 17 10	0 15 10
II	0 15 0	0 13 4
JJ	0 12 2	0 10 10

* Amendments No. 64 to the Pay Warrant, 1926, notified in Army Order 236 of 1929.

Army Orders.—September, 1931

A.O. 170 A major who fills a Class 8 appointment, unless he is
1931 entitled to draw regimental pay under Article 232,
continued Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion
and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, 1931, shall draw
4s. 2d. a day if commissioned before 26th October, 1925, in
addition to the normal daily rate of pay laid down for
the appointment but with no further addition in respect
of length of service.

Half-Pay

	Standard rate	Rate of issue from 1st October, 1931
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
<i>All arms except Royal Malta Artillery—</i>		
Captain	0 10 11	0 9 9
Lieutenant	0 7 6	0 6 8
Lieutenant, after 7 years' commissioned service	0 8 11	0 7 11
<i>Royal Malta Artillery—</i>		
Lieutenant	0 6 1	0 5 5
Lieutenant, after 7 years' commissioned service	0 6 9	0 6 0

Soldiers.

NORMAL RATES OF PAY

	s. d.
Regimental serjeant-major, garrison serjeant- major and all other warrant officers, Class I, except as under	12 8
Sub-conductor, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, if not classified as tradesman	11 9
Staff-serjeant-major, Royal Army Service Corps, if not classified as tradesman	
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant	10 10
Garrison quarter-master-serjeant	
Regimental quarter-master-corporal	
Quarter-master-serjeant instructor	9 0
Squadron, battery, or company serjeant-major	
Squadron corporal-major	
Squadron corporal-major riding instructor	
Squadron serjeant-major riding instructor	
Squadron corporal-major instructor or squadron serjeant-major instructor in fencing and physical training or in musketry	
Battery or company serjeant-major instructor...	

Army Orders.—September, 1931

	s.	d.	A.O. 170 1931 <i>continued</i>
Squadron quarter-master-corporal (Household Cavalry)	8	7	
Squadron, battery, or company quarter-master-serjeant			
Colour-serjeant or staff-serjeant			
Bugle-major, Royal Engineers, while supervising the trade training of buglers	7	8	
Serjeant-cook or corporal-of-horse (cook) (Household Cavalry)	6	9	
Serjeant, corporal-of-horse (Household Cavalry) trumpet-major, drum-major, pipe-major, or bugle-major	6	4	
Serjeant of the band, Royal Artillery			
Lance-serjeant	5	0	
Corporal or bombardier	4	6	
Lance-corporal or lance-bombardier	3	10	
Trooper, gunner, driver, sapper, signalman, private and (except in the case of boys) bugler, bandsman, kettle drummer, trumpeter, piper, drummer, or musician, Royal Artillery	2	6	
Ditto, after 2 years' service as above	3	2	

**Royal Malta Artillery and Permanent Staff of
the King's Own Malta Regiment**

	s.	d.
Serjeant-major	8	2
Bandmaster... ..	8	2
Quarter-master-serjeant	6	4
Company serjeant-major	5	0
Company quarter-master-serjeant	4	6
Orderly-room colour-serjeant	4	6
Serjeant	3	8
Lance-serjeant	3	2
Corporal on the permanent staff of Our King's Own Malta Regiment	2	9
Bombardier... ..	2	9
Paid lance-bombardier	2	3
Gunner or trumpeter—		
On enlistment	1	7
After 2 years' colour service	1	10

Army Orders.—September, 1931

A.O. 170

1931
continued

Tradesmen's rates of pay

	Group				
	A	B	C	D	E
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Warrant officer, Class I, except as under ...	14 5	14 5	14 5	14 5	14 5
Sub-conductor, Royal Army Ordnance Corps ...	13 6	13 6	13 6	13 6	13 6
Staff serjeant-major, Royal Army Service Corps ...	13 6	13 6	13 6	13 6	13 6
Master-gunner, 2nd Class, Royal Artillery ...	12 8	12 8	12 8	12 8	12 8
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant ...	12 8	12 8	12 8	12 8	12 8
Master-gunner, 3rd Class, Royal Artillery ...	12 8	12 8	12 8	12 8	12 8
Armament quarter-master-serjeant ...	12 8	12 8	12 8	12 8	12 8
Quarter-master-serjeant, Royal Engineers ...	12 8	12 8	12 8	12 8	12 8
Quarter-master-serjeant, Royal Corps of Signals ...	12 8	12 8	12 8	12 8	12 8
Quarter-master-serjeant	12 8	12 8	12 8	12 8	12 8
Quarter-master-serjeant-instructor	12 8	12 8	12 8	12 8	12 8
Quarter-master-corporal	12 8	12 8	12 8	12 8	12 8
Company or squadron serjeant-major, staff- quarter-master-serjeant or company serjeant- major-instructor	10 10	10 10	10 10	10 10	10 10
Company or squadron quarter-master-serjeant, colour-serjeant or staff-serjeant	9 11	9 11	9 11	9 11	9 11
Company serjeant - major (orderly - room serjeant)	9 11	9 11	9 11	9 11	9 11
<i>Bugle-major or trumpet-major, Royal Engineers, while supervising the trade training of buglers or trumpeters if appointed prior to 30th January, 1930</i>	10 10	10 10	10 10	10 10	10 10
Serjeant	8 3	8 3	8 3	8 3	8 3
Lance-serjeant	7 9	7 6	6 9	6 1	5 5
Corporal or bombardier	6 9	6 6	6 1	5 5	5 0
Lance-corporal or lance-bombardier	6 0	5 9	5 5	4 9	4 4
Sapper, signalman or private— Class I	5 0	4 6	4 1	...	...
„ after 2 years' service	5 9	5 3	5 0	...	...
Class II	4 1	3 10	3 8	3 5	3 5
„ after 2 years' service	5 0	4 9	4 6	4 4	3 10
Class III	3 8	3 5	3 2	3 0	2 9
„ after 1 year's service	...	...	...	...	3 0
„ after 2 years' service	4 6	4 4	4 1	3 10	3 8

EXPERIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS

Woolwich and Shoeburyness

	<i>s. d.</i>
Experimental quarter-master-serjeant	10 10
Experimental staff-serjeant	8 7

ESTABLISHMENT FOR ENGINEER SERVICES

Military Clerk of Works, Military Foremen of Works or Military Mechanist

	<i>s. d.</i>
Quarter-master-serjeant	12 8
Staff-serjeant	9 11

Army Orders.—September, 1931

ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS				s.	d.	A.O. 170
Warrant officer, Class I...	...	...	...	14	5	1931
Warrant officer, Class II ...	...	...	...	10	10	<i>continued</i>
Serjeant ...	...	...	...	8	3	
Serjeant during his period of probation	...	...	...	6	4	

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS

Staff College				s.	d.
Staff-serjeant, without additional pay ...	...	...	...	9	11
Draughtsman, as tradesman—without additional pay					

Royal Military College				s.	d.
Serjeant of the band ...	...	...	...	6	4
Corporal of the band ...	...	...	...	4	6
Private of the band ...	...	...	...2s. 6d. to	3	2

School of Military Engineering and School of Electric Lighting				s.	d.
Quarter-master-serjeant instructor ...	...	...	...	12	8

The Small Arms School Corps				s.	d.
Serjeant-instructor ...	...	...	...	7	8

Physical Training				s.	d.
Serjeant-instructor ...	...	...	...	7	8

School of Cookery				s.	d.
Serjeant-instructor ...	...	...	...	7	8

The detailed amendments of the Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 12th February, 1931, will be published in due course.

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant

1. The new rates in issue for officers introduced by this Warrant are, in general, 10 per cent. lower than the rates of pay issuable prior to 1st October, 1931, and are also 11 per cent. lower than the new standard rates introduced by this Warrant.

2. Pay issued by the Army Agents on 1st October, 1931, will have been assessed in accordance with the provisions of Army Order 162 of 1931. Adjustments of pay due under this Warrant will be effected by them at the earliest possible moment.

3. The rate of 4s. 2d. a day issuable to majors filling Class 8 appointments laid down in this Warrant is a standard rate. The rate to be issued at a reduction of 11 per cent. is 3s. 8d. a day.

4. The rates provided for soldiers in this Warrant will be issuable in the rank or appointment held on 1st October, 1931, and in any subsequent rank or appointment during the soldier's current engagement only. On extension, re-engagement or continuance in the service after 21 years the rates introduced with effect from 28th October, 1925, will be issuable.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 171 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
1931 In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 42).

Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 29).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 31).

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (No. 31).

Voyage Regulations, 1928 (No. 6).

Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 4).

Defence Against Gas, 1927 (Provisional) (No. 6).

Barrack and Hospital Furniture—

Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 20).

Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 13).

Handbook for the Q.F. 13-pr. Marks I to III Guns on Mark I Field Carriage, Land Service, 1929 (No. 2).

Handbook for the Q.F. 3-in. 20-cwt. Marks I, I*, I**, I***, III and III* Guns on Mark IV H.A. Mounting, Land Service, 1930 (No. 2).

Handbook for the Mark I B.L. 6-inch 26-cwt. Howitzer on Marks I and IR Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931 (No. 1).

Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, 1930 (No. 17).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

058

4917

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously A.O. 172
pleased to approve of the 8th Field Battery, Canadian 1931
Artillery, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada,
being allied to the 8th Field Battery, Royal Artillery.

20

Artillery

4924

Change in Designation.—1. His Majesty the King A.O. 173
has been graciously pleased to approve of the designa- 1931
tion of the 405th (Pembroke) Field Battery, and 406th
(Pembroke) Field Battery, of the 102nd (Pembroke
and Cardigan) Army Field Brigade, Royal Artillery
(Territorial Army), being altered respectively to 405th
(Pembroke Yeomanry) Field Battery, and 406th (Pem-
broke Yeomanry) Field Battery, 102nd (Pembroke
and Cardigan) Army Field Brigade, Royal Artillery
(Territorial Army).

2. Pages 73 and 103 of the "Titles and Designations"
pamphlet, notified in Army Order 390 of 1927, will
be amended accordingly.

53

General

2982

Forage Allowance.—1. With reference to Allowance A.O. 174
Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following rates 1931
of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued
at home stations from 1st October, 1931, until further
orders :—

Command						For each ration	
						s.	d.
Aldershot	..	..	..	..	..	1	4
Eastern	..	..	..	..	..	1	4
Northern	..	..	..	..	..	1	6
Northern Ireland	..	..	..	..	..	1	6
Scottish	..	..	..	..	..	1	11
Southern	..	..	..	..	..	1	4
Western	..	..	..	..	..	1	7

2. Army Order 87 of 1931 will be *cancelled*, with
effect from the above date.

Army Orders.—September, 1931

A.O. 175 **Imperial Defence College—Nominations.—1.** The following British Army officers have been nominated to attend the sixth course at the Imperial Defence College, 9, Buckingham Gate, S.W. 1, beginning on 19th January, 1932.

1931

43
Miscellaneous
5419

The duration of the course will be one year.

Rank and Name	Unit
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel Hon. E. H. Wyndham, M.C.	Life Guards.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. R. Pownall, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. N. Thomson, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. P. Pakenham-Walsh, M.O.	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant-Colonel and Brevet Colonel V. H. B. Majendie, D.S.O.	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. Harrison, D.S.O.	The East Yorkshire Regiment.

2. The officers mentioned above will report themselves in writing as soon as possible to the Secretary-Librarian of the College, quoting this Army Order as their authority, and giving an address to which communications may be sent. The attention of these officers is drawn to Army Order 96 of 1927.

3. British Army officers attending courses at the Imperial Defence College will not be seconded and will draw regimental rates of pay and (subject to the usual conditions) allowances.

A.O. 176 **The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 21st**
1931 **Short Course—Results.—**The following are the results of the 21st Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 19th July to 22nd August, 1931.

43
Education
702

The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Distinguished.

Captain R. F. B. Hill, The Devonshire Regiment.
Lieutenant E. M. Harper, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
Captain A. E. Kimm, M.C., The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
2nd Lieutenant R. W. D. Sword, The Middlesex Regiment.

Army Orders.—September, 1931

Qualified.

A.O. 176
1931
continued

Lieutenant R. Turner, 4th/7th Dragoon Guards.
Lieutenant D. A. K. W. Block, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant C. C. Garthwaite, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant J. E. M. Carter, The Lancashire Fusiliers.
Captain L. Gwydyr-Jones, The Royal Welch Fusiliers
Lieutenant H. N. Bellamy, The Border Regiment.
Lieutenant C. S. Clarke-Jervoise, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.
Lieutenant A. R. Forbes, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.

43
Signals
632

School of Signals, 103rd Regimental Signalling A.O. 177
Instructors Course.—The following is a list of officers **1931**
and non-commissioned officers who have passed the
examination at the 103rd Regimental Signalling
Instructors Course at the School of Signals, Catterick,
and have been awarded certificates :—

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of Certificate
..	2nd Lieutenant T. de F. Jago ..	18th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Instructor's, (special)
..	Lieutenant G. B. Trotter ..	The Scots Greys	Instructor's
..	2nd Lieutenant O. G. G. Wainman.	4th Hussars	"
..	2nd Lieutenant A. D. J. Spence-Colby.	16th/5th Lancers	"
..	Lieutenant A. J. Housion Craufurd.	2nd Bn. Scots Guards	"
..	Lieutenant H. C. Harland ..	1st Bn. The Royal Scots	"
..	2nd Lieutenant T. Leahy ..	2nd Bn. The King's Own Royal Regiment.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant L. S. Evans ..	2nd Bn. The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant H. A. Tracey ..	Royal Marines	"
..	2nd Lieutenant F. O. Hornsby-Smith.	2nd Bn. The South Wales Borderers.	"
..	Lieutenant J. C. O'Dwyer ..	1st Bn. The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	"
..	Lieutenant H. L. W. Bird ..	2nd Bn. The Gloucestershire Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant J. N. C. Chichester..	1st Bn. The Worcestershire Regiment	"
..	2nd Lieutenant R. B. Pakenham ..	1st Bn. The Border Regiment ..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant F. G. Barnes ..	2nd Bn. The Loyal Regiment ..	"

Army Orders.—September, 1931

A.O. 177/1931—continued

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
2319346	Lance-Corporal E. E. Lea ..	3rd Divisional Signals ..	Assistant Instructor's, (Distinguished)
2316855	Corporal C. W. Beach ..	"D" Troop, Cavalry Divisional Signals.	"
2605465	Serjeant F. Donlan ..	2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards..	"
2650370	Serjeant F. Ashmore ..	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	"
2652335	Lance-Corporal F. Corlett ..	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	"
3383564	Lance-Corporal W. Stapleton ..	2nd Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment.	"
3382695	Lance-Corporal W. Edwards ..	2nd Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment.	"
4911553	Lance-Corporal E. Bamford ..	1st Bn. The South Staffordshire Regiment.	"
3649225	Lance-Corporal P. Morley ..	1st Bn. The Prince of Wales' Volunteers.	"
6340054	Corporal E. Jode ..	2nd Bn. The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	"
6843769	Lance-Corporal W. Morgan ..	2nd Bn. The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	"
23759	Lance-Corporal C. Brann ..	1st Bn. The Wiltshire Regiment..	"
2873684	Lance-Corporal E. Flannigan ..	2nd Bn. The Gordon Highlanders	"
304764	Lance-Corporal L. Margan ..	Royal Horse Guards ..	Assistant Instructor's Q. 1.
1061730	Lance-Bombardier W. Beckett	96th Field Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
2309596	Lance-Serjeant D. J. Collins ..	5th Divisional Signals ..	"
2611576	Lance-Corporal F. Glazebrook	3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards ..	"
2652717	Lance-Serjeant T. H. Watton ..	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	"
2654302	Lance-Corporal G. Brundle ..	2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	"
2653480	Lance-Corporal W. Bullock ..	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	"
2662480	Lance-Corporal A. Grieve ..	1st Bn. Scots Guards..	"
3051559	Acting-Corporal J. Benson ..	1st Bn. The Royal Scots ..	"
5614662	Lance-Corporal J. Shields ..	2nd Bn. The Devonshire Regiment.	"
7178599	Serjeant W. Riley ..	2nd Bn. The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	"
5946637	Lance-Corporal H. Letch ..	2nd Bn. The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	"
3126632	Lance-Corporal T. Calvert ..	1st Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers	"
3907209	Lance-Corporal C. Willis ..	2nd Bn. The South Wales Borderers.	"
3240537	Lance-Corporal G. E. Chester..	1st Bn. The Cameronians ..	"
6975818	Lance-Corporal L. Darragh ..	1st Bn. The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	"
5245664	Lance-Corporal A. Tudor ..	1st Bn. The Worcestershire Regiment.	"
6699978	Lance-Corporal W. Harris ..	2nd Bn. The East Surrey Regiment.	"
3594640	Lance-Corporal F. Byrne ..	1st Bn. The Border Regiment ..	"
4907985	Lance-Corporal H. Brereton ..	2nd Bn. The South Staffordshire Regiment.	"
5721894	Corporal C. Satchell ..	2nd Bn. The Dorsetshire Regiment.	"
3956565	Lance-Corporal W. Ibbitson ..	1st Bn. The Welch Regiment ..	"
3955804	Lance-Corporal J. Chadwick ..	1st Bn. The Welch Regiment ..	"
6007460	Lance-Corporal E. Hills..	1st Bn. The Essex Regiment ..	"
3852216	Lance-Corporal B. Davies ..	2nd Bn. The Loyal Regiment ..	"

Army Orders.—September, 1931

A.O. 177/1931—continued

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
5881678	Lance-Corporal A. Francis-Clare.	2nd Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment.	Assistant Instructor's Q. 1.
5329758	Lance-Corporal B. Barnes ..	2nd Bn. The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	"
6198486	Lance-Corporal C. Pantling ..	1st Bn. The Middlesex Regiment	"
7178654	Lance-Corporal D. Browne ..	1st Bn. The Manchester Regiment.	"
2814807	Lance-Corporal H. Sills ..	1st Bn. The Seaforth Highlanders	"
248791	Lance-Corporal A. E. Wheeler	Life Guards	Assistant Instructor's Q. 2
2651461	Lance-Corporal W. Woodmansey.	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	"
2698095	Lance-Corporal W. Brown ..	1st Bn. Scots Guards	"
3708780	Lance-Corporal W. Tite ..	2nd Bn. The King's Own Royal Regiment.	"
3708277	Lance-Corporal J. Bamber ..	2nd Bn. The King's Own Royal Regiment.	"
6456887	Lance-Corporal H. Howard ..	2nd Bn. The Royal Fusiliers ..	"
4798304	Lance-Corporal H. Gill ..	2nd Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment.	"
5614961	Lance-Corporal T. Keene ..	2nd Bn. The Devonshire Regiment.	"
3444059	Lance-Corporal W. Haworth ..	1st Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers ..	"
4187261	Corporal T. Pearce ..	2nd Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers ..	"
4188810	Corporal J. McLoughlin ..	2nd Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers ..	"
782632	Lance-Corporal T. Bayley ..	2nd Bn. The Gloucestershire Regiment.	"
5246572	Lance-Corporal M. Welch ..	1st Bn. The Worcestershire Regiment.	"
4609825	Lance-Corporal J. Richmond ..	1st Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	"
3956062	Lance-Corporal T. Johnson ..	1st Bn. The Welch Regiment ..	"
5379212	Lance-Corporal W. Baxter ..	1st Bn. The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	"
6007355	Lance-Corporal T. Glover ..	1st Bn. The Essex Regiment ..	"
6196351	Lance-Corporal P. Hopwood ..	1st Bn. The Middlesex Regiment	"
6814070	Lance-Corporal R. Wilkinson ..	2nd Bn. The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	"
4742022	Lance-Corporal L. Cressey ..	1st Bn. The York and Lancaster Regiment.	"
4536665	Lance-Corporal C. Hargreaves	1st Bn. The York and Lancaster Regiment.	"
2926062	Lance-Corporal M. Moore ..	2nd Bn. The Cameron Highlanders.	"
6911831	Acting-Corporal J. Kelly ..	2nd Bn. The Rifle Brigade ..	"

43
Languages
 570

Foreign Languages—Results of examinations A.O. 178
 held in accordance with Regulations relating to 1931
 the study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—1. The
 undermentioned passed the examination in June, 1931,

Army Orders.—September, 1931

A.O. 178 and qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated
1931 against their names :—
continued

(a) First Class

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain V. E. H. Sanceau ...	Royal Engineers ...	French.*
Second-Lieutenant C. E. B. Catt	The Royal Sussex Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant W. P. Barclay ...	The Black Watch ...	French.
Captain R. S. Cockburn ...	Canadian Artillery ...	French.
Captain R. H. Stevens ...	Indian Army ...	German.
Second-Lieutenant G. F. C. Daniels.	The Warwickshire Regiment (T.A.).	German.
Major F. H. N. Davidson, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery ...	Russian.
Lieutenant R. G. Parker ...	The Green Howards ...	Russian.
Captain G. R. Johnston ...	Royal Artillery ...	Spanish.
Captain N. W. Holbrook ...	Royal Artillery ...	Somali.

(b) Second Class

Lieutenant A. E. H. Hamilton...	Royal Artillery ...	French.
Major R. D. B. Perrott, M.C. ...	Royal Engineers ...	French.
Captain A. F. Sinclair ...	Coldstream Guards ...	French.
Lieutenant D. N. F. Davidson, M.C.	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	French.
Second - Lieutenant G. P. Wethered.	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	French.
Captain W. A. Ebsworth ...	The Sherwood Foresters.	French.
Second-Lieutenant H. French ...	The Royal Ulster Rifles	French.
Lieutenant G. A. Bond ...	Royal Army Service Corps.	French.
Major M. S. Koopman ...	Regular Army Reserve of Officers.	French.
Captain C. G. O. Brennan ...	Indian Army ...	French.
Captain R. H. Pease ...	Indian Army ...	French.
Lieutenant J. A. G. Roberge ...	Royal 22 ^e Régiment (Canadian Forces).	French.
Lieutenant C. J. G. Dalton	Royal Artillery ...	German.
Lieutenant J. H. Spencer	The Dorsetshire Regiment.	German.
Lieutenant M. J. B. Burnett	Royal Artillery ...	Italian.
Captain R. de B. Devereux ...	The Royal Scots ...	Italian.
Captain G. W. H. Innes ...	The West Yorkshire Regiment.	Italian.
Lieutenant L. S. Ford ...	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	Italian.
Captain G. E. B. Stephenson ...	Indian Army ...	Russian.
Captain E. B. Blackburn	Indian Army ...	Russian.
Second-Lieutenant P. Gleadell...	The Devonshire Regiment.	Spanish.

* Requalified.

Army Orders.—September, 1931

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination, in the language stated against their names, in June, 1931 :—

A.O. 178
1931
continued

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Major J. L. M. Barrett ...	13th/18th Hussars ...	Arabic.
Lieutenant G. A. V. Keays ...	The Lincolnshire Regiment.	Arabic.
Lieutenant H. K. de R. Channer	The Highland Light Infantry.	Arabic.
Captain H. C. Goodfellow ...	Royal Army Service Corps.	Arabic.
Major G. O. Simson ...	Indian Army ...	Arabic.
Hon. Brigadier - General H. Rowan - Robinson, C.M.G., D.S.O.	Regular Army Reserve of Officers.	Arabic.
Lieutenant R. V. Dewar-Durie...	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	Chinese.
Lieutenant E. A. L. Oldfield ...	Royal Artillery ...	French.
Lieutenant F. C. Eyre ...	Royal Artillery ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant G. R. Lambert.	Royal Artillery ...	French.
Lieutenant A. E. H. Villiers ...	Grenadier Guards ...	French.
Lieutenant H. O. Mc Gildowny	Irish Guards ...	French.
Lieutenant D. B. Gaye ...	The Dorsetshire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant L. W. G. Hamilton.	The Dorsetshire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant H. L. R. Fuller ...	The Northamptonshire Regiment.	French.
Sister Miss M. Gray ...	Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.	French.
Captain J. O. M. Ashley ...	Royal Artillery ...	German.
Lieutenant R. C. Pritchard ...	Royal Artillery ...	German.
Captain O. L. Roberts ...	Royal Engineers ...	German.
Lieutenant L. G. McKinstry ...	The Leicestershire Regiment.	German.
Captain E. C. Ardern ...	Royal Artillery (T.A.)...	German.
Major F. D. Field, M.C. ...	Royal Artillery ...	Italian.
Lieutenant G. D. Holmes, M.B.E.	Royal Artillery ...	Italian.
Second Lieutenant L. D. Ozzard-Low.	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.	Italian.
Major H. C. S. Minchin ...	Indian Army ...	Persian.
Second Lieutenant V. D'O. Harmar.	Royal Artillery ...	Russian.
Lieutenant F. C. O. Bradshaw ...	Royal Engineers ...	Russian.
Major H. P. Thomas, O.B.E. ...	Indian Army ...	Russian.
Captain A. F. Tod ...	Royal Artillery ...	Spanish.
Lieutenant J. B. Robertson	The Gordon Highlanders.	Spanish.
Lieutenant G. L. Sprunt ...	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	Turkish.

Army Orders.—September, 1931

A.O. 178 3. The undermentioned passed the Colloquial examination in Malay held at Singapore in June, 1931 :—
1931
continued

Captain N. Syddall, Royal Engineers.

4. The undermentioned passed the Higher Standard examination in Swahili while serving with the King's African Rifles :—

Lieutenant (temp. Captain) J. B. Cooper, The Gloucestershire Regiment.

Lieutenant A. H. Jones, The West Yorkshire Regiment.

The undermentioned passed the Lower Standard examination in Swahili while serving with the King's African Rifles :—

Lieutenant (temp. Captain) E. L. P. Slayter, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

5. The undermentioned passed the Lower Standard examination in Somali while serving with the Somaliland Camel Corps :—

Lieutenant Hon. A. F. Phillimore, 9th Queen's Royal Lancers.

6. The undermentioned qualified as 2nd Class Interpreter in Chinese at an examination held at Peking on 16th and 17th March, 1931 :—

Captain W. R. S. Robertson, The Highland Light Infantry.

7. The undermentioned passed the prescribed examination at the end of the first year's course of study of Chinese at Peking on 12th June, 1931 :—

Lieutenant J. V. Davidson - Houston, Royal Engineers.

Army Orders.—September, 1931

8. The undermentioned passed the prescribed examination at the end of the first year's course of study of Japanese at Tokyo on 12th March, 1931 :—

A.O. 178
1931
continued

Lieutenant C. R. Boxer, The Lincolnshire Regiment.

9. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated while gentlemen-cadets :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second Lieutenant A. W. D. Miller.	The Royal Scots Greys	French.
Second Lieutenant P. T. Clifton	Grenadier Guards ...	French.
Second Lieutenant <i>The Earl of Warwick.</i>	Grenadier Guards ...	French.
Second Lieutenant H. W. F. Walker.	Coldstream Guards ...	French.
Second Lieutenant T. A. G. Pritchard.	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	French.
Second Lieutenant R. D. Blackie	The Sherwood Foresters.	French.
Second Lieutenant A. C. Duncan	The Gordon Highlanders.	French.
Second Lieutenant H. W. Cairns	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	French.
Second Lieutenant D. M. B. Smart.	Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second Lieutenant H. A. F. Hohler.	Grenadier Guards ..	German.

Examination of Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards, the Supplementary Reserve, the Territorial Army, and the King's Own Malta Regiment, who are candidates for appointment to commissions in the Regular Army.—Consequent on the amendment of the syllabus of the course of instruction at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, the following arrangements will be made for the examination in military history of

Army Orders.—September, 1931

A.O. 179 candidates for appointment to commissions in the
1931 Regular Army :—
continued

Serial No.	Date of examination	Campaign	Remarks
1	December, 1931, and June, 1932.	Campaign of the British Army in Mesopotamia (1914-1918).	A general outline of the campaign from its inception to General Maude's accession to command. A more detailed study of the campaign from General Maude's accession to command to 30th April, 1917. A general study of the period from May, 1917, to 11th November, 1918. Questions may be set on events leading up to the inception of the campaign and the general conditions under which the Expeditionary Force was despatched and reinforced, and on the extent to which geographical and climatic conditions affected operations. The campaign should be studied with a view to deducing from it examples of the results of the observance or non-observance of the principles of war.
2	December, 1932, and until further notice.	Campaign of British Army in Palestine (1915-1918).	A general outline of the campaign from its conception to General Allenby's accession to command. A more detailed study of the campaign from General Allenby's accession to command to the capture of Damascus. Questions may be set on events leading up to the inception of the campaign and the general conditions under which the Expeditionary Force was reinforced, and on the extent to which geographical and climatic conditions affected operations. The campaign should be studied with a view to deducing from it examples of the results of the observance or non-observance of the principles of war.

2. Army Order 182 of 1929 is hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 180 Surveyors of Works, Royal Engineers, Qualifying Examination.—1. Military candidates for the examinations conducted by the Chartered Surveyors' Institution are required to forward with their applications the following reduced examination fees :—

Intermediate Examination—

Part I ... £1 1 0 } or, if both parts are taken at
 Part II ... £1 11 6 } the same examination, one fee
 of £2 12 6.

Final Examination—£2 12 6.

43
Engineers
512

Details of subjects comprising these examinations have been circulated by the War Office (Q.M.G. 9) to all concerned, and any change of syllabus which may occur will similarly be notified. A.O. 180
1931
continued

2. To the successful candidates at either of these examinations the entrance fee is refunded by the War Department in full. Candidates who take Parts I and II of the Intermediate Examination in the one year and fail in one part will be refunded the fee of the part in which they pass, and may present themselves for re-examination in the part in which they failed on payment of the fee for that part.

3. Candidates who fail only in the typical subjects of the examinations are permitted to sit for re-examination in those subjects for a fee of 10s. 6d. To successful candidates at these re-examinations the original fee will be refunded.

4. Fees of candidates who withdraw from the examination after their nomination to the Chartered Surveyors' Institution will not be refunded unless application for withdrawal is accompanied by conclusive evidence that the circumstances were entirely outside the control of the nominees.

5. Candidates who wish to qualify for membership of the Chartered Surveyors' Institution are permitted to take the extra subjects required to complete the full syllabus of the Institution on payment of £2 12s. 6d. This supplementary fee, and the annual subscription to the Institution, are not refunded by the War Department.

6. All ranks of the Establishment for Engineer Services may be permitted to sit for the examinations as War Department candidates, but the refunds of fees set out in this Army Order will be made only to those eligible for appointment as surveyors of works, Royal Engineers, under the provisions of the Pay Warrant, 1931, Article 43.

7. Army Orders 316 of 1926, 430 of 1926, and 146 of 1927, are hereby *cancelled*.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

- A.O. 181** 1931 **Peace Establishments, Part I, 1931-32.—**
 1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the details of the regimental establishments of the Regular Forces for 1931-32.
 2. Copies of these establishments will be shortly issued to all concerned.
- 20
General
5352
- A.O. 182** 1931 **Peace Establishment, Part II, 1931-32.—**1. His Majesty The King has been graciously pleased to approve the details for 1931-32 of the establishments of the Bermuda Militia Artillery, Bermuda Volunteer Engineers, Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, Malta Division Royal Engineers, King's Own Malta Regiment, Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve.
 2. Copies of these establishments will be issued to all concerned.
- 20
General
5357
- A.O. 183** 1931 **Small Arms Training, Volume II, 1931 (Light Automatic Grenade and Small Arms Anti-Aircraft).—**
 1. The above publication has been approved and copies will be issued on a revised scale which will be notified in Army Orders.
 2. Army Orders 237 (and the manuals issued therewith) of 1924; 93 of 1925 and 38 of 1926, together with the amendments issued therewith, and the amendments thereto notified in Army Orders 35 and 369 of 1927, 22 and 237 of 1928, 4 and 48 of 1929, and 5 and 26 of 1930, are hereby *cancelled*.
 3. Instructions for Small Arms Anti-Aircraft Training, 1929, and Army Order 234 of 1929 are also *cancelled*.
- 26
Manuals
872
- A.O. 184** 1931 **Small Arms Training, Volume III, 1931.—**1. The above publication has been approved and copies will be issued on a revised scale which will be notified in Army Orders.
- 26
Manuals
873

Army Orders.—September, 1931

2. In addition to the cancellations notified in Army A.O. 184
Order 60 of 1931, paragraph 3, Army Order 62 of 1930, 1931
and the publication issued therewith, are hereby *continued*
cancelled.

3. Small Arms Training, Vol. III, 1924, was cancelled
by Army Order 156 of 1931.

26 Manuals 943	Manual of Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), <u>A.O. 185</u> Volume I, Part II—Searchlights, 1931.—The above <u>1931</u> publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
--	--

40 W.O. 8743	Instructions for Armourers, 1931.—1. A revised <u>A.O. 186</u> edition of the above publication has been approved and <u>1931</u> copies will be issued to armourers on requisition.
--	--

2. Army Orders 189 of 1912 (and the edition notified
therein), 31 and 124 of 1918, 384 of 1921, 292 of 1922
and 123 of 1924 are hereby *cancelled.*

26 Manuals 828	Notes for the Guidance of the Royal Army <u>A.O. 187</u> Service Corps on the Care and Handling of <u>1931</u> Ammunition. — The above publication has been approved, and copies will be supplied to the R.A.S.C. on requisition, to the scale of one to each company, one to each officer, and one to each M.T. warrant officer, mechanist staff-serjeant and driver-serjeant.
--	---

43 Medical 808	Manual of Chemistry for Dispensers.—The above <u>A.O. 188</u> publication has been approved, and copies will shortly <u>1931</u> be issued to all concerned.
--	--

Army Orders.—September, 1931

A.O. 189
1931

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage).	
	s.	d.
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XIII, Air Defence		
Brigade Signals, Royal Corps of Signals, 1931	0	2½
Government Department Specification for General Stores, No. T.G. 41, Soda Ash (Anhydrous Sodium Carbonate) ..	0	1½
Gun Handbook, 6-inch B.L. Mark XIX Gun on Marks VIII and VIIIA Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931 ..	6	0
Infantry Range Finder. Training in the use of, 1931	0	4½
Infantry Training, Vol. II (War), 1931	0	11
Ordnance Manual (War), 1931	3	5

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

- Army Form B 86, "Anti-Aircraft Artillery, Height Recorder's Report."
- Army Form B 2528, "Recruiting Poster, 'Your Chance.'"
- Army Form B 2535A, "Postcard bearing design of 'Scottish Recruiting Poster.'"
- Army Form E 509, "Attestation ; King's Own Malta Regiment."
- Army Form E 509A, "Notice Paper ; King's Own Malta Regiment."
- Army Form F 721, "Forage Accounts, Conversion Table."

Copies of the above forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form K 1299 series—

D.W. Standard Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services :—

- Army Form K 1299-1 Specification No. 1. H.V. and E.H.V. Overhead Lines.
- " -2 Specification No. 2. M.V. and L.V. Overhead Lines.
- " -3 Specification No. 3. L.V. and M.V. Underground Mains.

Army Orders.—September, 1931

Army Form K 1299-4	Specification No. 4.	Switch-boards for Low and Medium Voltage.	<u>A.O. 189</u> <u>1931</u> <i>continued</i>
"	-5	Specification No. 5. Internal Wiring.	
"	-6	Specification No. 5. Screwed Steel Conduit System.	
"	-7	Specification No. 5. Metal-sheathed Cable System.	
"	-8	Specification No. 5. Tough Rubber - sheathed Cable System.	
"	-9	Specification No. 5. Schedule "A."	
"	-10	Specification No. 6. Steam Boilers.	
"	-11	Specification No. 7. Low Pressure Steam and Hot Water Heating and Domestic Hot Water Supply Installations.	
"	-12	Specification No. 7. Heating and Hot Water Supply Specification.	
"	-13	Specification No. 7. Schedule I.	
"	-14	Specification No. 7. Schedule II.	
"	-15	Specification No. 7. Schedule III.	
"	-16	Specification No. 7. Schedule IV and V.	
"	-17	Specification No. 7. Schedule VI.	
"	-18	Specification No. 8. Heavy Oil Engine Driven Generating Sets.	
"	-19	Specification No. 8. Amendments.	
"	-20	Specification No. 9. Materials.	
"	-21	Specification No. 10. Metal Clad Switchgear for Low and Medium Voltages.	
"	-22	Specification No. 11. Power Station Auxiliary Equipment.	
"	-23	Specification No. 11. A.—Schedule.	
"	-24	Specification No. 11. B.—Schedule.	

Army Orders.—September, 1931

A.O. 189	Army Form K 1299-25	Specification No. 11.	C.—
1931		Schedule.	
<i>continued</i>	„	-26 Specification No. 11.	D.—
		Schedule.	
	„	-27 Specification No. 11.	E.—
		Schedule.	
	„	-28 Specification No. 11.	F.—
		Schedule.	
	„	-29 Specification No. 11.	G.—
		Schedule.	
	„	-30 Specification No. 12.	Electric
		Light Fittings.	
	„	-31 Specification No. 12.	Appendix
		III.	
	„	-32 Specification No. 13.	Electric
		Motors.	
	„	-33 Specification No. 13.	Appendix
		I.	
	„	-34 Specification No. 14.	Transformers.
	„	-35 Specification No. 16.	Secondary
		Batteries.	
	„	-36 Slips for D.W.S.S.	

Army Form L 1398-47, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field by a Headquarters of an Air Defence Brigade."

Copies of the above K 1299 series and L 1398-47 will be indented for as required.

Army Form M 1429E, "Estimates for Central Heating Services. Calculation of Heat Losses."

Army Form M 1429F, "Estimates for Central Heating Services. Calculations for Boiler Capacity and Estimated Fuel Consumption."

Army Form M 1429G, "Coefficients for Central Heating Calculations."

Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 79, "Return of N.C.Os. who have qualified as Assistant Instructors of Physical Training."

Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—September, 1931

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery to be taken into the Field" :— A.O. 189
1931
continued

-13. R.A.S.C. units—

A Cavalry Divisional, Divisional or Corps Troops Ammunition Company.

A Cavalry Divisional, Divisional or Corps Troops Baggage Company.

A Cavalry Divisional, Divisional or Corps Troops Supply Company.

A Maintenance Company for a Cavalry Division, Division or Corps Troops.

A G.H.Q. Troops Maintenance Company.

Copies to be indented for as required.

Army Form cancelled

4. The following Army Form is cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form K 1255B, "Engineer Services (Electrical and Mechanical) Contract Completion Report."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field" :—

-1, "Headquarters of a Cavalry Division or a Division" (dated July, 1927).

Page 9. *Delete* "Small Arms, Machine Guns and Components" and detail.

-7, "R.E. Units" (dated August, 1928).

Pages 3 and 4. *Delete* "Financial Instructions" and "Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T. Vehicles" and details.

Delete "Stores, Priced Vocabulary of, Parts I and II" and detail, and *substitute*—

" ...	Stores, Ordnance, Priced Vocabulary of, all sections ...		1 (d)	1 (d)		...	...
-------	---	--------	-------	-------	--------	-----	-----

Army Orders.—September, 1931

A.O. 189

1931
continuedPage 12. *Add footnote—*

“(d) Will not be amended in so far as prices are concerned.”

-14, “R.A.S.C. Units” (dated May, 1930).

Page 3. *Delete* “Financial Instructions” and detail.Page 5. Under “Army Books” *insert—*

“ 204	Equipment Ledger ; R.A.S.C. ...	...	1	2	2	3	1
310	Master Baker's Account ...	...	...	...	...	3	...

Delete “Army Book 294” and detail.Page 6. *Add—*

“ F. 701	Bakery Statement (quarterly) ...	...	3	...	9	...
735	Condemnation Certificate ; Supplies	...	6	6	6	6
736	Schedule of Condemnations ; Sup- plies	...	6	6	6	6

Page 7. *Add—*

“ K. 1288	Precautions against Fire ; Notice re Forage, etc.	...	6	12	6	3	3
-----------	---	-----	---	----	---	---	---

Page 8. *Delete* Army Forms “W 3186” and “W 3186A” and details and *insert—*

“ W. 3186	Record of Issues by Railhead Supply Officers ... pad (50)	...	1	...	...	...	1
-----------	--	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	---

-16, “Medical Units” (dated December, 1929).

Pages 3 and 4. *Delete* “Financial Instructions”, “Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T. Vehicles” and “Manual of Medical Aspects of Chemical Warfare” and details.*Add—*

“ ...	Manual of Treatment of Gas Casual- ties	...	1	...	1	1	1	1	1
-------	---	-----	---	-----	---	---	---	---	---

-17, “Medical Units” (dated March, 1929).

Pages 3 and 4. *Delete* “Financial Instructions”, “Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T. Vehicles” and “Manual of Medical Aspects of Chemical Warfare” and details.*Add—*

“ ...	Manual of Treatment of Gas Casualties ...	...	1	1	...	...
-------	---	-----	---	---	-----	-----

Army Orders.—September, 1931

Amend detail of "Sanitation, Army, Manual of ", to A.O. 189
read— 1931
continued

" | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 "

Page 8. *Add—*

" F. 731 | Statement of Supplies ; Hospitals ... | 3 | 3 | ... | ... "

-17A, "A Hospital Ship" (dated March, 1927).

Page 3. *Delete* "Financial Instructions" and detail.

Add—

" ... | Manual of Treatment of Gas Casualties ... | 1 "

-20A, "A Base Ordnance Depot" (dated July, 1927).

Page 11. *Delete* "Small Arms, Machine Guns and Components" and detail.

-33, "R.A.S.C. Units" (dated May, 1930).

Page 4. *Delete* "Financial Instructions" and detail.

Pages 6 and 7. *Delete* Army Forms "W 3186" and "W 3186A" and details.

-37, "R.A.O.C. Units" (dated July, 1927).

Page 8. *Delete* "Small Arms, Machine Guns and Components" and detail.

-41, "Labour Units" (dated May, 1930).

Page 3. *Delete* "Financial Instructions", "R.A.S.C. Training, Part IVc", and "Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T. Vehicles" and details.

Delete "Army Book 294" and detail.

-43, "R.A.O.C. Units" (dated July, 1927).

Page 7. *Delete* "Small Arms, Machine Guns and Components" and detail.

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

1931
continued

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Amend detail of following items to read—

Page 20.

"Cases—								
Stand, No. 6 director	..	2	..	2	3	..	3	54
Directors, No. 6	..	2	..	2	3	..	3	Artillery
Stands, No. 6 director ..	..	2	..	2	3	..	3 "	9916

Army Form G 1098-543, "For an Army Field
Brigade, R.A.", dated January, 1930.

Amend detail of following items to read—

Page 17.

"Cases, stand, No. 6 director ..	3	3	2	2	2	2	54
Directors, No. 6	3	3	2	2	2	2	Artillery
Stands, No. 6 director ..	3	3	2	2	2	2	
							9916

Army Form G 1098-544, "For a Field Brigade, R.A.", dated March, 1930.

Amend detail of following items to read—

Page 25.

"Cases, stand, No. 6 director ..	3	..	3	2	2	..	..	2	2		54
Directors, No. 6	3	..	3	2	2	..	..	2	2		Artillery
											9818

Page 26.

"Stands, No. 6, director 3 .. 3 2 2 2 2"

Army Form G 1098-548, "For a Medium Brigade, R.A.", dated September, 1929.

Amend detail of following items to read—

Page 22.

"Cases, stand, No. 6 director	..	3	..	3	2	..	2	2	..	2	" 54 <u>Artillery</u> 9016
Directors, No. 6	..	3	..	3	2	..	2	2	..	2	
Stands, No. 6 director ..	..	3	..	3	2	..	2	2	..	2	

Army Orders.—September, 1931

Army Form G 1098-549, "For a Heavy Brigade, A.O. 189
R.A.", dated November, 1929.

1931
continued

Amend detail of following items to read—

Page 26.

54
Artillery
9916

"Cases, stand, No. 6 director	3	..	3	2	..	2	2	..	2	2	..	2
Directors, No. 6	3	..	3	2	..	2	2	..	2	2	..	2

Page 27.

"Stands, No. 6 director ..	3	..	3	2	..	2	2	..	2	2	..	2
----------------------------	---	----	---	---	----	---	---	----	---	---	----	---

Army Form G 1098-586, "For a Pontoon Bridge
Park, R.A.S.C.", dated October, 1930.

Page 5.

After "Section W. 1" and detail *insert*—

57
General
6251

"Section W. 2.		
Batteries, dry, torch, Mk. I (k)	16	
" (k) (spare) ..	16	
Bulbs, 3'5-volt, P.	16	
Torches, hand, Mk. I	16	"

Insert remark—

"(k) Not stored; will be provided by D.D.O.S. on
mobilization."

Army Form G 1098-718, "For Headquarters, G.H.Q.
or Corps Troops, R.A.S.C." dated December, 1930.

Page 6, Section W. 2.

Insert the following items in alphabetical order—

57
General
6251

"Batteries, dry, torch, Mk. I (g)	8
" (g) (spare) ..	8
Torches, hand, Mk. I.. "	8

Amend detail of following item to read—

"Bulbs, 3'5-volt, P. (spare)	9
------------------------------------	---

continued

Insert the following items in alphabetical order—

57
General
8251

"Bulbs, 3.5-volt, P. (spare)	9
------------------------------------	---

Insert the following items in alphabetical order—

57
General
6251

"Bulbs, 3'5-volt, P.	..	..	(spare)	9
----------------------	----	----	---------	---

Insert the following above "R.A.C.D. Stores"—

57
General
6251

"(f) Not stored; will be provided by D.D.O.S. on mobilization."

Army Orders.—September, 1931

Army Form G 1098-721A, "For a Cavalry Divisional Baggage Company, R.A.S.C.", dated April, 1931. A.O. 189
1931
continued

Page 6.

After "Section Q. 1" and detail insert—

57
General
6251

"Section W. 2.				
Batteries, dry, torch, Mk. I	(f)	9	2	2
Bulbs, 3·5-volt, P.	" (f)	9	2	2
Torches, hand, Mk. I	" "	9	2	2
	" "	9	2	2

Insert footnote—

"(f) Not stored; will be provided by D.D.O.S. on mobilization."

Page 10, Appendix II.

After "Section Q. 1" and detail insert—

"Section W. 2.				
Batteries, dry, torch, Mk. I	(c)	..	..	1
Bulbs, 3·5-volt, P.	" (c)	..	..	1
Torches, hand, Mk. I	" "	..	..	1
	" "	..	..	1

Insert footnote—

"(c) Will be provided by D.D.O.S. on mobilization."

Army Form G 1098-721B, "For a Cavalry Divisional Supply Company, R.A.S.C.", dated April, 1931.

Page 6.

After "Section Q. 1" and detail insert—

57
General
6251

"Section W. 2.				
Batteries, dry, torch, Mk. I	(h)	13	6	5
Bulbs, 3·5-volt, P.	" (h)	13	6	5
Torches, hand, Mk. I	" "	13	6	5
	" "	13	6	5

Insert footnote—

"(h) Not stored; will be provided by D.D.O.S. on mobilization."

Army Orders.—September, 1931

A.O. 189 Army Form G 1098-722, "For a Divisional Ammu-
1931 nition Company, R.A.S.C.", dated April, 1931.
continued

Page 5.

After "Section Q. 1" and detail insert—

"Section W. 2.						57
Batteries, dry, torch, Mk. I	(j)	..	14	5	6	35
"	"	(j) (spare)	14	5	6	35
Bulbs, 3'5-volt, P.	..	..	14	5	6	35
Torches, hand, Mk. I	..	..	14	5	6	35 "
						<u>General</u> 6251

Insert footnote—

"(j) Not stored; will be provided by D.D.O.S. on mobilization."

Army Form G 1098-722A, "For a Divisional Baggage Company, R.A.S.C.", dated June, 1931.

Page 7.

After "Section Q. 1" and detail insert—

"Section W. 2.						57
Batteries, dry, torch, Mk. I	(m)	..	14	3	3	26
"	"	(m) (spare)	14	3	3	26
Bulbs, 3'5-volt, P.	..	..	14	3	3	26
Torches, hand, Mk. I	..	..	14	3	3	26 "
						<u>General</u> 6251

Insert footnote—

"(m) Not stored; will be provided by D.D.O.S. on mobilization."

Army Form G 1098-722B, "For a Divisional Supply Company, R.A.S.C.", dated January, 1931.

Page 7.

After "Section Q. 1" and detail insert—

"Section W. 2.						57
Batteries, dry, torch, Mk. I	(h)	..	14	7	4	33
"	"	(h) (spare)	14	7	4	33
Bulbs, 3'5-volt, P.	..	..	14	7	4	33
Torches, hand, Mk. I	..	..	14	7	4	33 "
						<u>General</u> 6251

Insert footnote—

"(h) Not stored; will be provided by D.D.O.S. on mobilization."

Army Orders.—September, 1931

Army Form G 1098-723, "For a Maintenance Com- **A.O. 189**
pany, R.A.S.C., for a Cavalry Division", dated April, **1931**
1931. *continued*

Page 6, Section W. 2.

Insert the following items in alphabetical order—

57
General
6251

" Batteries, dry, torch, Mk. I (e)	10	9	5	24
" Torch'es, hand,"Mk. I.. " (e) (spare)	10	9	5	24
	10	9	5	24 "

Amend detail of following item to read—

" Bulbs, 3'5-volt, P. (spare)	11	9	5	25 "
-------------------------------------	----	---	---	------

Army Form G 1098-724, "For a Maintenance Com-
pany, R.A.S.C., for a Division ", dated January, 1931.

Page 6, Section W. 2.

Insert the following items in alphabetical order—

57
General
6251

" Batteries, dry, torch, Mk. I (e)	14	9	9	32
" Torch'es, hand,"Mk. I.. " (e) (spare)	14	9	9	32
	14	9	9	32 "

Amend detail of following item to read—

" Bulbs, 3'5-volt, P. (spare)	15	9	9	33 "
-------------------------------------	----	---	---	------

Army Form G 1098-725, "For a Corps Troops
Ammunition Company, R.A.S.C.", dated June, 1931.

Page 7.

After "Section Q. 1 " and detail insert—

57
General
6251

"Section W. 2.									
Batteries, dry, torch, Mk. I (j) ..	15	1	8	4	8	4	5	136	10
" " (j) (spare)	15	1	8	4	8	4	5	136	10
Bu'bs, 3'5-volt, P. ..	15	1	8	4	8	4	5	136	10
Torch'es, hand, Mk. I	15	1	8	4	8	4	5	136	10 "

Insert footnote—

"(j) Not stored; will be provided by D.D.O.S. on mobilization."

Army Orders.—September, 1931

A.O. 189 Army Form G 1098-725A, "For a Corps Troops
1931 Baggage Company, R.A.S.C.", dated June, 1931.
continued

Page 7.

After "Section Q. 1" and detail insert—

"Section W. 2.										
Batteries, dry, torch, Mk. I (j)	..	14	..	2	..	4	1	28	3	
" (j) (spare)	14	..	2	..	4	1	28	3		57
Bulbs, 3.5-volt, P.	..	14	..	2	..	4	1	28	3	General
Torches, hand, Mk. I	..	14	..	2	..	4	1	28	3	6251

Insert footnote—

"(j) Not stored; will be provided by D.D.O.S. on mobilization."

Army Form G 1098-725c, "For a Corps Troops Maintenance Company, R.A.S.C.", dated June, 1931.

Page 8, Section W. 2.

Insert the following items in alphabetical order—

" Batteries, dry, torch, Mk. I (d)	..	14	2	12	2	10	3	36	7	
" (d) (spare)	14	2	12	2	10	3	36	7		57
Torches, hand, Mk. I	..	14	2	12	2	10	3	36	7	General
										6251

Amend detail of the following item to read—

" Bulbs, 3.5-volt, P.	..	(spare)	15	2	12	2	10	3	37	7
-----------------------	----	---------	----	---	----	---	----	---	----	---

Army Form G 1098-730, "For a Reserve M.T. Company, R.A.S.C.", dated January, 1931.

Page 5.

After "Section Q. 1" and detail insert—

"Section W. 2.										
Batteries, dry, torch, Mk. I (l)	..	12	2	2	2	24				
" (l) (spare)	12	2	2	2	2	24				57
Bulbs, 3.5-volt, P.	..	12	2	2	2	24				General
Torches, hand, Mk. I	..	12	2	2	2	24				6251

Insert footnote—

"(l) Not stored; will be provided by D.D.O.S. on mobilization."

Army Orders.—September, 1931

Army Form G 1098-731, "For an Ambulance Car A.O. 189
Company, R.A.S.C.", dated July, 1931.

1931

57
General
6251

Page 4, Section W. 2. After "Bulbs, 3·5-volt P." *continued*
insert "(spare)".

Army Form G 1098-762, "For a Supply Personnel
Company (Line of Communication, R.A.S.C.)", dated
October, 1930.

Page 5.

After "Section Q. 1" and detail insert—

57
General
6251

"Section W. 2									
Batteries, dry, torch, Mk. I (t)	..	..	..	4	4	20			
Bulbs, 3·5-volt, P. " (t)	..	..	(spare)	4	4	20			
Torches, hand, Mk. I	..	..	..	4	4	20			

* Insert remark—

"(t) Not stored; will be provided by D.D.O.S. on
mobilization."

Army Form G 1098-765, "For Main Supply Depot,
R.A.S.C.", dated October, 1930.

Page 7.

After "Section Q. 1" and detail insert—

57
General
6251

"Section W. 2.											
Batteries, dry, torch, Mk. I (h)	..	13	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	38	
Bulbs, 3·5-volt, P. " (h) (spare)	..	13	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	38	
Torches, hand, Mk. I	..	13	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	38	

Insert footnote—

"(h) Not stored; will be provided by D.D.O.S. on
mobilization."

Army Form G 1098-775, "For a Motor Ambulance
Convoy", dated January, 1931.

Page 6.

After "Section Q. 1" and detail insert—

57
General
6251

"Section W. 2.									
Batteries, dry, torch, Mk. I (t)	..	..	..	9	2	15			
Bulbs, 3·5-volt, P. " (t)	..	..	(spare)	9	2	15			
Torches, hand, Mk. I	..	..	..	9	2	15			

Insert remark—

"(t) Not stored; will be provided by D.D.O.S. on
mobilization."

Army Orders.—September, 1931

Army Form G 1098-807, "For Headquarters, Base A.O. 189
Ammunition Depot" and "Ammunition Railhead", 1931
dated May, 1931. *continued*

Page 6.

After "Anvils, blocks, 1½-cwt." and detail *insert*—

M.G.O. 7A
6534

"Braces, carpenters .. .. .	|	4	|	2	|
-----------------------------	--	---	--	---	--

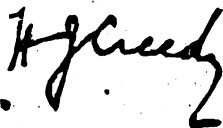
Delete "Braces, ratchet, 10-in. (or 14-in.)" and detail.

Erratum. — Army Order 156 of 1931. Para. 2, line 2. *For* "275 of 1925" *substitute* "257 of 1925".

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



APPENDIX I TO ARMY ORDER 166 OF 1931

TABLE OF MONTHLY RATES OF CLOTHING ALLOWANCE

A.—REGULAR FORCES (except Household Cavalry, R.A. Mounted Band, Aldershot—other than boys—R.A. Band, Woolwich, R.E. Band, Foot Guards, and R. Tank Corps Band).

(i) *Home, Mediterranean and Iraq*

Service (1)	Home stations		Cyprus, Egypt, Gibraltar, Malta and Palestine		Iraq	
	Overall rate (2)	Non- overall rate (3)	Overall rate (4)	Non- overall rate (5)	Overall rate (6)	Non- overall rate (7)
1. Mounted Services— (a) Warrant officers, Class I	s. d. 15 4	s. d. 15 0	s. d. 13 0	s. d. 12 9	s. d. 13 6	s. d. 13 3
(b) Other ranks	12 0	11 8	11 5	11 2	11 11	11 8
2. Dismounted Services (ex- cept as shown below)— (a) Warrant officers, Class I	15 2	14 10	13 9	13 6	14 3	14 0
(b) Other ranks	11 7	11 3	11 1	10 10	11 7	11 4
3. Kilted Services (except as shown below)— (a) Warrant officers, Class I	14 2	13 10	13 10	13 7	..	..
(b) Other ranks	11 11	11 7	11 11	11 8	..	..
4. Trewed Services— (a) Warrant officers, Class I	15 5	15 1	13 9	13 6	..	..
(b) Other ranks	12 1	11 9	11 5	11 2	..	..
5. Pipe-majors and pipers of R. Scots, Cameronians and H.L.I.	12 1	11 9	12 1	11 10	..	..
6. Pipe-majors of K.O.S.B. and Black Watch	..	12 2	..	12 3	..	..
7. Pipe-majors and pipers of R. S. Fus.	11 11	11 7	11 11	11 8	..	..
8. Pipers of K.O.S.B. and Black Watch	12 0	11 8	12 0	11 9	..	..
9. Pipe-majors and pipers of Inniskilling Fus. and R. Ir. Fus.	12 4	12 0	11 11	11 8	..	..
10. R. Tank Corps— (a) Warrant officers, Class I	15 3	14 11	13 9	13 6	..	..
(b) Other ranks	11 9	11 5	11 2	10 11	..	..
11. Royal Malta Artillery and R.A. Band, Malta— (a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	14 10	..	6 9	..	..
(b) Other ranks	11 7	11 3	4 4	4 1	..	..

Note 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, Class II, and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

Note 2.—The rate of allowance issuable to students of all arms at the Royal Military School of Music will be 11s. 3d. monthly.

Note 3.—The clothing allowances issuable to soldiers receiving the boats' crews' scale of clothing under Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, Table IVB, will be reduced by 1s. 4d. a month whilst the men are employed as boats' crews. A similar reduction will be made in the case of soldiers employed on the Governor's launch, Gibraltar.

Army Orders.—September, 1931

(11) Other Stations Abroad

Service.	Aden, Ceylon, Jamaica, Mauritius and Singapore		Bermuda		Hong Kong		Shanghai		The Sudan		Tientsin	
	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
1. European personnel, all services— (a) Warrant officers, Class I (b) Other ranks	12 1 10 9	11 10 10 6	13 1 10 11	12 10 10 8	13 7 11 5	13 4 11 2	14 3 11 7	14 0 11 4	14 1 11 5	13 10 11 2	14 0 11 4	13 9 11 1
2. Non-European personnel— (a) Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.— Officers— (i) Mohammedans (ii) Sikhs Havildar—majors and havildars Other ranks (b) Royal Engineers— 40 Fortress Co., all ranks (c) Royal Corps of Signals, all ranks	 3 7 3 4	4 5 4 4 3 4 3 1 .. ..	.. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. ..	.. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. ..	.. .. .. .. 3 8 3 5 3 5 3 5	4 6 4 5 3 6 3 2 3 2 3 2	.. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. ..	.. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. ..	.. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. ..	.. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. ..	.. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. ..	.. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. ..

Note 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, Class II and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

Note 2.—The clothing allowances issuable to soldiers receiving the boats' crews' scale of clothing under Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1928, Table IVB, will be reduced by 1s. 4d. a month whilst the men are employed as boats' crews.

Note 3.—The rates laid down for non-European personnel in columns (2) and (6) will be issued only to men whose scales of personal clothing include overall suits.

Army Orders.—September, 1931

B.—HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AT HOME STATIONS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Life Guards (2)	Royal Horse Guards (3)
Regimental corporal-major	<i>s. d.</i> 22 9	<i>s. d.</i> 21 3
Farrier corporal-major	21 6	21 3
Regimental quarter-master-corporal	20 7	19 1
Saddler quarter-master-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as quarter-master-corporal)	19 5	19 1
Farrier quarter-master-corporal		
Squadron corporal-major	20 7	19 1
Squadron corporal-major riding instructor		
Squadron corporal-major instructor in musketry	19 6	18 0
Squadron corporal-major instructor in fencing and gymnastics		
Squadron quarter-master-corporal	18 3	18 0
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as squadron quarter-master-corporal)		
Saddler staff-corporal	21 2	19 7
Farrier staff-corporal	21 0	19 5
Trumpet-major	17 11	17 7
Band-corporal-of-horse	19 1	17 8
Farrier-corporal-of-horse		
Saddler-corporal-of-horse	19 4	17 11
Corporal-of-horse		
Corporal	18 1	16 8
Lance-corporal	19 11	18 1
Bandsman		
Trumpeter	18 1	16 8
Trooper		

NOTE 1.—In the case of ranks below corporal-of-horse employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the above rates will be reduced by 4d. a month.

NOTE 2.—The above rates will not apply to men employed otherwise than with their units. Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for mounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

C.—ROYAL ARTILLERY MOUNTED BAND, ALDERSHOT (except Boys—*See Note*)

ROYAL ARTILLERY BAND, WOOLWICH

ROYAL ENGINEERS BAND

ROYAL TANK CORPS BAND

Ranks and appointments (1)	R.A. Bands		R.E. Band (4)	R. Tank Corps Band (5)
	Aldershot (2)	Woolwich (3)		
Bandmaster	<i>s. d.</i> 19 1	<i>s. d.</i> 14 6	<i>s. d.</i> 15 0	<i>s. d.</i> 17 2
Band serjeant	14 1	14 2	15 0	13
Serjeant	13 11	14 1	14 3	13 4
Bandsman (<i>see Note</i>)	13 11	14 1	14 3	13 4

NOTE—Boys of the R.A. Band, Aldershot, will not receive clothing allowance at the rates shown in this Section, but at the rates shown for mounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

Boys of the R.A. Band, Woolwich, will receive clothing allowance at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix until the first anniversary of the issue of their full-dress clothing, when the above rates will be admissible.

The rates shown above for bandsmen of the R.E. Band will also apply to boys of the band.

Army Orders.—September, 1931

D.—FOOT GUARDS

Banks and appointments (1)	Home stations (2)	Mediterranean (3)
Regimental serjeant-major.. .. .	<i>s. d.</i> 20 11	<i>s. d.</i> 11 5
Superintending clerk	19 5	..
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant	19 5	11 5
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as quarter-master-serjeant.. .. .	19 5	11 5
Company serjeant-major instructor in musketry	19 5	..
Company serjeant-major	19 4	11 5
Company quarter-master-serjeant	17 2	11 1
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as colour-serjeant.. .. .	18 4	11 5
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as serjeant	17 10	11 5
Band serjeant	19 9	..
Drum-major	30 11	11 5
Pipe-major, Scots Guards	18 6	..
Pipe-major, Irish Guards	15 4	..
Serjeant (<i>see</i> Note 2)	16 7	11 1
Lance-serjeant clothed as drummer	18 10	10 11
Lance-serjeant	15 2	10 11
Band corporal	17 9	..
Corporal clothed as drummer	19 2	11 2
Corporal	15 6	11 2
Lance-corporal	15 5	11 2
Bandsman	17 8	..
Timebeater	20 2	..
Drummer	19 1	11 2
Piper, Scots Guards	14 9	..
Piper, Irish Guards	13 10	..
Guardsman	15 5	11 2

Note 1.—Except in the case of the serjeant-major at the Royal Military School of Music and of serjeants employed on recruiting duties, the above rates will not apply to men employed at home stations otherwise than with their units; such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

Note 2.—Serjeants employed at home stations on recruiting duties will receive an extra allowance of 10*d.* a month.

Note 3.—In the case of ranks below lance-serjeant employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the above rates will be reduced by 4*d.* a month at home stations and by 3*d.* a month at Mediterranean stations.

Note 4.—Clothing allowance at the above rates will not be admissible for men at home stations who have not attained the first anniversary of the initial issue of their *full-dress* clothing. Clothing allowance issued to such men will be at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

E.—CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

(1) Crews of War Department vessels at Home Stations, and personnel of the War Department Home Fleet employed at Stations Abroad

Master of sea-going vessel	<i>s. d.</i> 4 4	Chief stoker	<i>s. d.</i> 4 3
Other Masters	4 2	Leading stoker	1 11
Mate	4 0	Stoker	1 9
1st Engineer	4 9	Seaman (A.B. or Ordinary).. .. .	1 9
2nd Engineer	4 7	Boy.. .. .	..
3rd Engineer	4 5		

Army Orders.—September, 1931

(ii) *Ex-Military Drill Staff, Duke of York's Royal Military School, and Queen Victoria School*

(1)	Duke of York's School (2)	Queen Victoria School (3)
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Serjeant-major	6 10	6 4
Bandmaster	6 10	..
Quarter-master-serjeant	6 10	5 7
Company serjeant-major	6 10	..
Physical training instructor	4 9	..
Hospital serjeant	..	6 4
Band serjeant	..	6 3
Pipe-major	4 9	..
Serjeant tailor	4 9	..
Clerk (acting as orderly-room serjeant)	..	..

(iii) *Royal Hospital, Chelsea*

	<i>s. d.</i>
Serjeant-major	9 10
Quarter-master-serjeant	9 4
Quarter-master-serjeant (messenger)	..
Quarter-master-serjeant (master cook)	7 9
Quarter-master-serjeant (hospital serjeant)	..
Assistant master cook	6 6
Constable	..
Cook	5 1
Fatiguesman	6 6
Fatigue serjeant	3 10
Fireman	..
Infirmary orderly	5 1
Park-keeper	7 9
Police serjeant	6 6
Storeman	5 1
Wardmaster	..

(iv) *Various*

	<i>s. d.</i>
Barrack warden	3 7
Chapel keeper, Wellington Barracks	2 6
Men clothed to messengers' scale—	
(a) Blue clothing (<i>see Note</i>)	2 5
(b) Grey clothing	3 2
Men clothed to grooms' scale	3 8
Men clothed to servant grooms' scale—	
(a) With second suit, blue	3 4
(b) With second suit, grey	3 8
Men clothed to estate warders' scale	4 10
Men clothed to cooks' scale	1 2
Paid pensioner recruiter—	
(a) Highland zone	3 5
(b) Lowland zone	3 4
(c) Other zones	3 0
War Department Constabulary—	
(a) Supervising ranks	7 7
(b) Station serjeant and serjeant (other than detective serjeant)	5 4
(c) Constable	5 4

Note.—The rate issuable to Inspector of Fire Police at Hereford R.A.O.C. Depot will be 3s. 8d. monthly

Army Orders.—September, 1931

APPENDIX II TO ARMY ORDER 166 OF 1931

GRANTS FOR THE PROVISION AND UPKEEP OF CLOTHING AT CERTAIN STATIONS (*see* Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, paragraphs 24A and 112, and Table VI B and C and Army Order 84 of 1929).

(i) SOLDIERS

	£	s.	d.	
Recruits—for provision of gymnastic kit, up to ..	0	4	11	a man.
kit allowance.. ..	0	3	5	monthly.
Soldiers employed on Governor's launch, Gibraltar, up to	1	16	0	a man annually

(ii) CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES—MAXIMUM ANNUAL GRANTS

Home Stations—

Officers' mess butlers, stewards and waiters of certain educational establishments, for maintenance of jean coats—

(a) Jean coats with tails	1	10	6	} For each coat on charge
(b) Jean coats without tails	1	3	6	

Bermuda—

Crews of War Department vessels	1	16	0	a man.
Messengers	1	16	0	"
Range wardens	1	16	0	"

Ceylon—

Office keepers	0	18	0	"
Messengers	0	18	0	"
Watchers	0	18	0	"

Egypt—

Drivers (H.T.)	0	18	0	a man.
Ghaffirs	0	18	0	"
Senior range wardens	0	18	0	"

Gibraltar—

Crew of M.L. "Elliott"	1	16	0	a man.
Native transport drivers (including foreman)	1	16	0	"

Hong Kong—

Asiatic hospital attendants	0	18	0	"
Chinese bakers	0	18	0	"
Cooks, Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.	0	18	0	"
Driver of motor ambulance	0	18	0	"
Messengers	0	18	0	a man
Watchmen	0	18	0	"
Water transport employees	1	7	0	"

Jamaica—

Ambulance driver	1	4	9	"
Boats' crews	0	18	0	a man.
Messengers	0	18	0	"
Range wardens	0	18	0	"

Malta—

Crews of War Department vessels	1	16	0	"
Office keepers	1	16	0	"
Messengers	1	16	0	"
Range wardens	1	16	0	"

Army Orders.—September, 1931

Mauritius—										£	s.	d.	
Bakers, R.A.S.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	18	0	a man
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	18	0	"
Muleteers, R.A.S.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	18	0	"
Transport lorry driver	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	4	9	"
Watchmen, R.A.O.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	18	0	a man.
Singapore—										£	s.	d.	
Boats' crews	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	8	10	"
Cooks, Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	18	0	"
Drivers of W.D. motor vehicles	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	8	10	"
Jagas	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	43.	20	dollars	"
										£	s.	d.	
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	8	10	"
Policemen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	8	10	"
Tientsin—										£	s.	d.	
Chinese bakers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	18	0	"
Hospital attendants	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	18	0	"
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	18	0	"
Transport drivers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	16	0	"

ARMY ORDERS,

October, 1931

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st October, 1931

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF OCTOBER, 1931

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
190	Pay of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service	
191	Special Campaign Pensions	
192	Soldiers' Pensions	
193	Pensions, Royal Malta Artillery	
194	Civilian Veterinary Surgeons	

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

195	Colonial Allowance and Allowances for Bands and Barrack Libraries	9
196	Pay	10

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2: 120, George Street, Edinburgh;

York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;

or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

Army Orders.—October, 1931

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
197	List of Books of Regulations, etc., Amended ...	10

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

198	Alliances	11
199	Standards and Guidons	11
200	Change in Designation	11
201	Organization—Royal Army Service Corps	12
202	Royal Army Service Corps—Formation of a Mechanical Transport Company	12
203	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 22nd Short Course—Results	12
204	Study of Foreign Languages	13
205	Officers Training Corps—Change in Designation of Unit	13
206	Unemployment Insurance Acts	14
207	The King's Medal—Awards	14
208	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.	15

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

209	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—Papers set in October, 1931	15
210	Armoured Car Training, Vol II, 1931 (War)	15
211	Instructions for the Operation of R.A.S.C. Mechanical Transport in Convoy, 1931	15
212	Textbook of Electrical Engineering, 1931	15
213	Handbook for the Marks I, IA and IA* Medium Tanks, Land Service, 1931	15

214	Books, Forms, etc.	16
-----	---------------------------	----

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.	19
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of October.

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service A.O. 190
1931

GEORGE R.I.

2
General
1173 WHEREAS IT IS imperative that the utmost economy shall be applied to the public services of Our Realm ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st October, 1931, the pay of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service shall be reduced and the rates shown in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be substituted for those contained in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 1st day of October, 1931, in the 22nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

CREWE.

[The Schedule to this Warrant (Amendments No. 15 to the Pay Warrant, 1931) was published in the Special Army Order.]

Army Orders.—October, 1931

A.O. 191
1931

Special Campaign Pensions

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS it is imperative to secure economy in public expenditure ;

7
General
18

AND WHEREAS increased provision for old age has been made since the introduction of special campaign pensions ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provision for special campaign pensions shall be limited to persons who, before 1st October, 1931, were in possession of war medals, and who fulfil the other prescribed conditions ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the rates and conditions of special campaign pensions granted to ex-soldiers on or after 1st October, 1931, shall be those laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant, in lieu of those laid down in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931, provided that ex-soldiers who have been granted special campaign pensions before 1st October, 1931, including those whose awards may be temporarily suspended now or in the future, may continue to receive any pension for which they are eligible at the rates hitherto in force ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931 ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of this Our Warrant shall be operative notwithstanding the provisions of any Warrant previously granted by Us, with which Our present Warrant may be at variance.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 1st day of October, 1931, in the 22nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

CREWE.

[The Schedule to this Warrant (Amendments No. 16 to the Pay Warrant, 1931) was published in the Special Army Order.]

Soldiers' Pensions

A.O. 192
1931

GEORGE, R.I.

7
General
77

WHEREAS it is imperative to secure economy in public expenditure ;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to bring into effective operation at an earlier date the pension scales laid down in Our Warrant dated 12th February, 1930,* for soldiers, the depots of whose units are situated in the United Kingdom or the Isle of Man, in place of the higher corresponding scales laid down in Our Warrant dated 13th September, 1919,† and 14th October, 1921‡ ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with the exceptions referred to below, soldiers discharged to pension on or after the date of this Our Warrant, who had not before that date re-engaged, re-enlisted or extended their colour service to complete 21 years' service in order to qualify for pension, shall be granted service pension or service element of disability pension at the rates laid down in Our Warrant dated 12th February, 1930,* in respect of the whole of their qualifying service. They shall not be entitled to an increase of 4d. a day on attaining the age of 65 years ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that soldiers who were eligible to re-engage for pension before the date of this Our Warrant, and who apply and are recommended for re-engagement before 1st January, 1932, shall, on their re-engagement being approved, be treated for the purposes of this Our Warrant as if they had re-engaged before the date of this Our Warrant ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of this Our Warrant shall be operative notwithstanding the provisions of any Warrant previously granted by Us, with which Our present Warrant may be at variance, and that for the purposes of this Our Warrant soldiers who have qualified for re-enlistment under Army Order 355 of 1927, as amended by Army Orders 65 and 127 of 1928, and 110 of 1930, shall be regarded as having re-engaged to complete 21 years' service for pension as from the date on which they would normally have become eligible to re-engage.

* Army Order 39 of 1930. † Army Order 325 of 1919.

‡ Army Order 432 of 1921.

Army Orders—October, 1931

A.O. 192 The detailed amendments to Our Warrant for the
1931 Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay
continued of the Army, dated 12th February, 1931, will be issued
 in due course.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 1st
 day of October, 1931, in the 22nd year
 of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

CREWE.

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant

The effect of this Warrant is to make the reduced scales of pension introduced in 1930 applicable to every soldier who has not re-engaged or re-enlisted to complete 21 years in order to qualify for pension, instead of to those men only who enlisted on or after 1st April, 1930.

Men who, before the date of this Warrant, have already undertaken by re-engagement, re-enlistment, &c., to complete 21 years for pension, including those who have completed 21 or more years' service, will still be allowed the higher rates. Men eligible to re-engage before the date of this Warrant who have not yet done so may have the benefit of this concession provided that they apply, and are recommended for, re-engagement before 1st January, 1932. Apart from this concession, all future awards will be at the 1930 rates.

A.O. 193
1931

Pensions, Royal Malta Artillery

GEORGE, R.I.

WHEREAS it is imperative to secure economy in public expenditure ;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to bring into effective operation at an earlier date the revised service pension scale for soldiers of Our Royal Malta Artillery which was promulgated by Our Warrant dated 19th February, 1930,* in place of the higher corresponding scales laid down in Our Warrant dated 21st July, 1921,† and in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of the Army dated 15th July, 1922 ;

7
 General
 77

* Army Order 40 of 1930.

† Army Order 310 of 1921.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with the excep- **A.O. 193**
 tions referred to below, soldiers of Our Royal Malta **1931**
 Artillery discharged to pension on or after the date of *continued*
 this Our Warrant, who had not before that date
 re-engaged, re-enlisted or extended their colour service
 to complete 21 years' service with a view to completing
 time for pension, shall be granted service pension or
 service element of disability pension at the rates laid
 down in Our Warrant dated 19th February, 1930,* in
 respect of the whole of their qualifying service ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that soldiers
 of Our Royal Malta Artillery who were eligible to re-
 engage with a view to pension before the date of this
 Our Warrant, and who apply, and are recommended for,
 re-engagement before 1st January, 1932, shall, on
 their re-engagement being approved, be treated for the
 purposes of this Our Warrant as if they had re-engaged
 before the date of this Our Warrant ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the
 provisions of this Our Warrant shall be operative
 notwithstanding the provisions of any Warrant pre-
 viously granted by Us, with which Our present Warrant
 may be at variance ;

The detailed amendments to Our Warrant for the
 Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay
 of the Army, dated 12th February, 1931, will be issued
 in due course.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 1st
 day of October, 1931, in the 22nd year
 of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

CREWE.

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant

The effect of this Warrant is to make the reduced scales of
 pension introduced in 1930 applicable to every soldier who has
 not re-engaged or re-enlisted to complete 21 years in order to
 qualify for pension, instead of to those men only who enlisted on
 or after 1st April, 1930.

Men who, before the date of this Warrant, have already under-
 taken by re-engagement, re-enlistment, &c, to complete 21 years
 for pension, including those who have completed 21 or more
 years' service, will still be allowed the higher rates. Men eligible
 to re-engage before the date of this Warrant who have not yet
 done so may have the benefit of this concession provided that
 they apply and are recommended, for re-engagement before
 1st January, 1932. Apart from this concession, all future awards
 will be at the 1930 rates.

* Army Order 40 of 1930

Army Orders.—October, 1931

A.O. 194
1931

Civilian Veterinary Surgeons

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the rate
of remuneration of civilian veterinary surgeons ;

116
Veterinary
306

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment
shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant
shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment,
Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army,
dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 17th
day of October, 1931, in the 22nd year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

CREWE.

[The Schedule to this Warrant (Amendments No. 17
to the Pay Warrant, 1931) was published in the Special
Army Order.]

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Colonial Allowance and Allowances for Bands A.O. 195
and Barrack Libraries 1931

GEORGE R.I.

26
Regulations
1386

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise further the rates of colonial allowance for officers in The Sudan, Jamaica, Malta and Gibraltar ;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the allowances granted to the Bands of Our Army and for the provision of libraries in barracks shall be reduced, in view of the need for the utmost economy in the public services of Our Realm ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued under Our Warrant dated 18th March, 1930.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments to paragraphs 393 and 591 of the aforesaid regulations shall take effect from 1st October, 1931, and that the amendments to paragraph 584 shall take effect from 1st November, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 17th day of October, 1931, in the 22nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

CREWE.

(Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 30 to Allowance Regulations, 1930, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.)

Army Orders.—October, 1931

A.O. 196
1931

Pay

A Royal Warrant dated 23rd October, 1931, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 18), has been signed and copies are being issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

28
Regulations
1343

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 197.
1931

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

- Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 19).
- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 43).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 31).
- Recruiting Regulations, 1928 (No. 12).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 12).
- Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925 (No. 13).
- Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, Part I, 1930 (No. 3).
- Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, Part II, 1928 (No. 3).
- Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929 (No. 15).
- Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928 (No. 9).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 37).
- Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 5).
- Pay Duties Manual, 1931 (No. 3).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 21).
- Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1929 (No. 6).
- Drivers' Handbook, Royal Tank Corps, Medium Tanks, Marks I, IA and II, 1929 (No. 1).
- Handbook for the Q.F. 3-pr. 2-cwt., Marks I and II Guns on Mark I Mountings in Marks I, IA and II Medium Tanks, Land Service, 1929 (No. 4).
- Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, 1930 (No. 18).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously A.O. 198
pleased to approve of the following alliances:— 1931

058

4878

17th Field Battery, Canadian Artillery, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to the 17th Field Battery, Royal Artillery.

092

2003

15th Light Horse Regiment, Australian Military Forces, to the 15th/19th Hussars.

092

2010

58th Battalion, Australian Military Forces, to The Northamptonshire Regiment.

092

2011

Australian Army Chaplains' Department to the Royal Army Chaplains' Department.

058

490

Standards and Guidons.—1. His Majesty the King A.O. 199
has been graciously pleased to approve that in future, 1931
where there is no previous authorization, a badge, selected by the regiment, and approved by the Army Council, shall be placed in the centre of standards and guidons which are carried respectively by regiments of Dragoon Guards and Dragoons, and by Yeomanry regiments classified as such.

2. The above ruling will be applicable to new standards and guidons supplied in future, and no expense in respect of alterations to standards and guidons at present in use can be admitted as a charge against the public.

3. The necessary amendments to Clothing Regulations, Part 1, 1926, Appendix XI, and Territorial Army Regulations, 1929, Appendix XXIII, will be published in due course.

20

Signals

338

Change in Designation.—1. His Majesty the King A.O. 200
has been graciously pleased to approve of the designa- 1931
tion of the 56th (1st London) Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals, Territorial Army, being altered to 56th (1st London) Divisional Signals (City of London Signals), Royal Corps of Signals, Territorial Army.

2. Page 94 of the "Titles and Designations" pamphlet, notified in Army Order 390 of 1927, will be *amended* accordingly.

<u>A.O. 201</u> 1931	Organization — Royal Army Service Corps. — 1. Approval has been given for the Royal Army Service Corps Training College to be reorganized into a Headquarters and Workshop Wing, and it will in future be known as the Royal Army Service Corps Training Centre; the Workshop Wing will perform the duties hitherto carried out by "P" Company. The Army School of Cookery remains as at present. Approval has also been given for the formation of a Training Battalion, Royal Army Service Corps, which has absorbed, and taken over the duties of, "A", "Q" and "Y" Depot Companies, Royal Army Service Corps; the Officer Commanding Training Battalion, Royal Army Service Corps, will be responsible to the Commandant, Royal Army Service Corps Training Centre, for Depot Training and Administration. 2. The reorganization of certain mechanical transport units at home to form companies on a standard organization has been approved. The organization and establishment of Numbers, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 29 Companies, and Number 35 Company (Mobile Repair Unit) have been modified to conform to the new organization. The formation of four new standard companies to be numbered 24, 40, 41 and 42 has also been approved.	<u>20</u> <u>R.A.S.C.</u> 1779
<u>A.O. 202</u> 1931	Royal Army Service Corps — Formation of a Mechanical Transport Company. —Approval has been given for the formation of a mechanical transport company to be designated the 38 Company, Royal Army Service Corps.	<u>57</u> <u>Shipping</u> 2035
<u>A.O. 203</u> 1931	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 22nd Short Course—Results —The following are the results of the 22nd Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 23rd August to 26th September, 1931. The list is arranged in regimental order :—	<u>43</u> <u>Educa-</u> <u>tion</u> 703

Captain A. L. Leaf, 16th/5th Lancers.
Lieutenant G. W. Meates, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant F. A. Rundall, The Royal Scots.

*Qualified*A.O. 2031931*continued*

- Captain R. Warburton, M.C., 3rd Carabiniers.
 2nd Lieutenant C. F. C. Holder, Royal Artillery.
 2nd Lieutenant R. B. Freeland, The Suffolk Regiment.
 2nd Lieutenant J. L. Brind, The Somerset Light Infantry.
 Lieutenant J. L. Maxwell, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
 Lieutenant J. E. D. Kilburn, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
 2nd Lieutenant P. H. C. Hayward, The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
 Lieutenant M. H. Keane, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.

43

Languages

584

Study of Foreign Languages.—1. With referenceA.O. 2041931

to paragraph 1 of Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928, the following number of officers is required yearly, until further notice, to become 1st Class interpreters in the languages stated below :—

Language					Number required
Arabic	...	...	...	...	1 every other year
Chinese or Japanese	...	...	...	...	Total 5, distributed between Chinese and Japanese as may be required.
French	...	...	...	...	4
German	...	...	...	...	4
Italian	...	...	...	...	2
Russian	...	...	...	...	4
Turkish	...	...	...	...	1

2. British Service officers will not be eligible, in future, for selection to study Persian.

3. Army Order 155 of 1930 is hereby *cancelled*.

10

93

Officers Training Corps. Change in Designation A.O. 205

of Unit.—The title of Whitgift Grammar School 1931

Contingent of the Junior Division, Officers Training Corps, has been changed to—

“ Whitgift School Contingent ”.

Army Orders.—October, 1931

A.O. 206 Unemployment Insurance Acts. Application to
1931 the Army Reserve and Territorial Army during training.—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 153 of 1922 (as amended by Army Order 181 of 1928):—

93
 4439

1. Paragraph 3.

Line 5. *For "1s. 3d." substitute "1s. 8d."*

Line 7. *For "1s. 1d." substitute "1s. 6d."*

Line 9. *For "0s. 7½d." substitute "0s. 10d."*

2. Paragraph 4.

Line 7. *For "8d." substitute "10d."*

Line 8. *For "7d." and "4d." substitute "9d." and "5d." respectively.*

A.O. 207 The King's Medal—Awards.—1. The medal with
1931 clasp "1931" for the champion shot of the Home Forces has been won by Lieutenant E. J. King-Salter, The Rifle Brigade.

68
 General
 5488

2. The clasp "1931" for the champion shots of the undermentioned military forces has been won by the following:—

- (a) Military Forces of Southern Rhodesia.—Serjeant N. A. Fereday, Salisbury Government Rifle Club. The medal was won by this N.C.O. in 1930, notification of which was published in Army Order 158 of 1930.
- (b) Military Forces of the Union of South Africa.—Mr. G. W. Church, Kimberley Rifle Club. The medal was won by this competitor in 1924, notification of which was published in Army Order 138 of 1924.
- (c) Military Forces of Australia.—Warrant Officer Class I, J. D. Shearim, Australian Instructional Corps. The medal was won by this warrant officer in 1927 and the clasp in 1929, notification of which was published in Army Orders 299 of 1927 and 204 of 1929 respectively.
- (d) Military Forces of Canada.—Lieutenant D. T. Burke, The Governor-General's Foot Guards. The medal was won by this officer in 1925 and the clasp in 1927, 1929 and 1930, notification of which was published in Army Orders 434 of 1925, 128 of 1928, 111 of 1930 and 115 of 1931 respectively.

Army Orders.—October, 1931

68 General 5610	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces, to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 208 1931
--	---	---

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

43 P.E. 598	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—Papers set in October, 1931.—A book containing the papers set at the examination of officers for promotion, held in October, 1931, together with the examiners' remarks, has been approved and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.	A.O. 209 1931
--	---	---

26 Manuals 1000	Armoured Car Training, Vol. II, 1931 (War).—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 210 1931
--	---	---

26 Manuals 1017	Instructions for the Operation of R.A.S.C. Mechanical Transport in Convoy, 1931.—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 211 1931
--	--	---

26 Publications 2262	Textbook of Electrical Engineering, 1931.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 212 1931
---	--	---

2. Military Engineering (Technical Training) Vol. II, Electrical Engineering, 1924, and Army Orders 375 of 1924, 91 and 168 of 1925, 31 of 1926 and 66 of 1927 are hereby *cancelled*.

26 Manuals 948	Handbook for the Marks I, IA and IA* Medium Tanks, Land Service, 1931.—1. A revised edition of the above handbook has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 213 1931
---	---	---

2. Army Order 79 of 1927 and the edition notified therein and the amendments to this handbook notified in Army Order 5 of 1930 are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—October, 1931

A.O. 214
1931

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
Educational Training, 1931	0 7
Small Arms Training, Vol. V, Small Arms Range Regulations, 1931	0 9

Amendment.

Government Department Specification, General Stores "No. T.G. 24." Crates or Skeleton Cases, included in Army Order 25 of 1931, should read "No. T.G. 34".

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form F 755, "Petrol and Lubricants Account (Monthly)."

Army Form N 1553, "Claim by T.A. Association for Fuel and Light and Furniture Allowances."

Copies of the above forms will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 907, "General Instructions for the Care and Preservation of Garrison Carriages (Poster)."
Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-806, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Headquarters, Base Ordnance Workshop."
Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398-28, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by Headquarters of a Corps." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1545, "Claim for Annual Grants for the T.A. Associations." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—October, 1931

Army Form N 1545D, "T.A.A. ; Certificate that T.A. A.O. 214
unit is provided with Clothing and Equipment in 1931
accordance with Regulations." Copies have been *continued*
issued to all concerned.

Amendments to Army Forms

4. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 153, "Annual Inspection Report on Units of the Regular Forces and Militia."

Page 1.—

Under heading "Detail", paragraph 4. Delete "On Command, Courses, etc," and substitute—

"(a) On Command, Courses, etc.

(b) On Vocational Training."

After paragraph 11 insert new paragraph—

"12. Discharged or transferred to A.R. since last annual inspection."

Re-number paragraph 12 to read "13".

Page 4. *After paragraph 6 insert new paragraph—*

"7. Vocational Training :

Eligible to attend.

Applied for vacancies.

Allotted vacancies."

Pages 4, 5 and 6. Re-number paragraphs after paragraph 6 to include new paragraph 7.

Page 7. *Add at bottom of page new paragraph—*

"13. Army Savings Association :

(a) Is there a branch in the unit ?

(b) How many members ?"

Army Form B 259, "Educational Training Return—Depots of All Arms."

Column (2), lines 3 and 4 of heading. *For "last return was" substitute "this return is".*

Army Form B 260, "Educational Training Return—Units other than Depots."

Column (2), lines 3 and 4 of heading. *For "last return was" substitute "this return is".*

Army Orders.—October, 1931

A.O. 214 Army Form L 1398-32, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by Headquarters of Lines of Communication Sub-Area and Headquarters of a Base Sub-Area" (dated July, 1931).

1931
continued

Page 8. *Delete* "Army Form G 993" and detail.

Add—

"Army Form G 997. General Equipment,
Indent for pads (200) | .. | .. | .. | 1"

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

5. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-701. "For an Infantry Battalion (Regulars), Home," dated November, 1928.

Page 9. Section C 2.

For detail of following item substitute—

"Bicycles	21	..	21	"	54 Infantry 6647
-------------------	----	----	----	---	------------------------

Delete remark "(c)".

Army Form G 1098-781, "For an Advanced Depot of Medical Stores" and "A Base Depot of Medical Stores", dated February, 1929.

Page 4.

For detail of following item substitute—

"Boxes, stationery, field, large (h)	2	2	"	M.G.O. 7A 6647
--	---	---	---	-------------------

After "Axes, pick, 4½-lb., helves" *insert—*

"Boxes, stationery, field, small, Mk. V (h) .. .	1	1	"
--	---	---	---

Insert remark—

"(h) Should be filled with army books, forms, etc., in accordance with Army Form L 1398 series."

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. Greedy

ARMY ORDERS

November, 1931

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th November, 1931

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
215	Revision of the Rates of Remuneration of the Nursing Staff of the Royal Hospital, Chelsea	3
216	Pay and Allowances	3

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

217	Revision of Remuneration of Medical Practitioners and Civilian Veterinary Surgeons employed with the Territorial Army	3
218	Revision of Remuneration of Medical Practitioners and Civilian Veterinary Surgeons employed with the Supplementary Reserve	4

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

219	Peace Establishments, Part III, 1930-31, Amendments No. 1	4
220	Peace Establishments, Part IV, 1930-31, Amendments No. 1	4
221	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

Army Orders.—November, 1931

Army Order Number	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	PAGE
222	Alliances	5
223	Fuel and Light Allowances	6
224	Re-enlistment to complete 21 Years' Service	6
225	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Nominations	6
226	23rd Gunnery Staff Course	7
227	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	8
228	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc....	9

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

229	Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., March, 1931	9
230	Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931	10
231	Handbook of the Locator, Sound, Teacher, Mark II, 1931	10
232	Handbook for the Marks II*, III, IIIA and IIIB, Dragons, Land Service, 1931	10
233	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section D 1 ...	10

234	Books, Forms, etc.	11
-----	---------------------------	----

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	19
--	----

ARMY ORDERS**ROYAL WARRANTS**

Revision of the Rates of Remuneration of the Nursing Staff of The Royal Hospital, Chelsea **A.O. 215**
1931

GEORGE R.I.

⁴²
Chelsea
750

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates of remuneration of the Matron, Housekeeper, Sisters and Nurses of Our Royal Hospital at Chelsea ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that, with effect from 13th October, 1931, the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, promulgated by Our Warrant dated 23rd July, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 11th day of November, 1931, in the 22nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
HAILSHAM.

(Copies of this Warrant including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 1 to Regulations for The Royal Hospital, Chelsea, 1931, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.)

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 216
1931

²⁶
Regulations
1371

A Royal Warrant dated 23rd November, 1931, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 20), and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 32), has been signed and copies are being issued under authority of this Army Order.

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

Revision of Remuneration of Medical Practitioners and Civilian Veterinary Surgeons employed with the Territorial Army **A.O. 217**
1931

²⁶
Regulations
1373

An Order by His Majesty dated 23rd November, 1931, amending Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (Amendments No. 33), has been signed and copies are being issued under authority of this Army Order.

Army Orders.—November, 1931

A.O. 218 Revision of Remuneration of Medical Practitioners 1931 and Civilian Veterinary Surgeons employed with the Supplementary Reserve

An Order by His Majesty dated 23rd November, 1931, amending Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (Amendments No. 32), has been signed and copies are being issued under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regulations
1373

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 219 Peace Establishments, Part III, 1930-31— 1931 Amendments No. 1.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve amendments to Peace Establishments, Part III, 1930-31.

20
General
5367

2. Copies of these amendments will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 220 Peace Establishments, Part IV, 1930-31— 1931 Amendments No. 1.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve amendments to Peace Establishments, Part IV, 1930-31.

20
General
5368

2. Copies of these amendments will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 221 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— 1931 In addition to the amendments notified in the fore- going Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 21).
King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 44).
Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 33).
Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 32).
Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (No. 33).
Dress Regulations (Provisional), 1928 (No. 2).

Army Orders.—November, 1931

- Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's A.O. 221
 Rates of Pay, 1923 (No. 18). 1931
 Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, Part I, *continued*
 1930 (No. 4).
 Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army,
 1923 (No. 38).
 Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack
 Services, 1930 (No. 13).
 Pay Duties Manual, 1931 (No. 4).
 Barrack and Hospital Furniture—
 Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 22).
 Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 14).
 Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1924 (No. 8).
 Handbook of Specifications for Supplies, 1930
 (No. 3).
 Handbook for the Q.F. 4·5-inch Marks I and II
 Howitzers on Marks I and IR Field Carriages,
 Land Service, 1927 (No. 4).
 Handbook for the B.L. 60-pr. "A" and "B" Marks I
 to I** Guns on Marks I and III Field Carriages,
 Land Service, 1928 (No. 3).
 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Votes 5
 and 8 (No. 22).
 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Vote 9
 (No. 24).
 Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical
 Transport, 1930 (No. 19).
 Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries,
 1929 (No. 5).

INSTRUCTIONS ETC.

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously A.O. 222
 pleased to approve of the following alliances :— 1931

058
4928

60th Field Battery, Canadian Artillery, Non-Per-
 manent Active Militia of Canada, to the 60th
 Field Battery, Royal Artillery.

058
4923

The Weyburn Regiment, Non-Permanent Active
 Militia of Canada to The Royal Warwickshire
 Regiment.

Army Orders.—November, 1931

A.O. 223 **Fuel and Light Allowances.**—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 47 of 1930 with effect from 1st January, 1932. *Delete* paragraphs 2 and 3. 53
General
4011

A.O. 224 **Re-enlistment to complete 21 Years' Service.**—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 355 of 1927. *For* paragraph 6 (as promulgated by Army Order 110 of 1930) *substitute*—

A.O. 224 6. The conditions and procedure for continuance in the service beyond 21 years of soldiers who re-enlist under the provisions of this Army Order, will be as laid down in King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 236, *et seq.* 27
General
8823

A.O. 225 **Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Nominations.**—1. In continuation of paragraph 1 of Army Order 133 of 1931, the undermentioned officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, under the conditions of Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930, paragraph 2 :— 43
S.C.
4741

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain N. R. Kennedy, M.C.	The Royal Scots.
Captain A. P. O. White	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain C. E. M. Lloyd	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain R. C. C. Steele	New Zealand Staff Corps.

For one year

Commander B. A. W. Warburton-Lee ..	Royal Navy.
Commander A. S. Russell	Royal Navy.

2. The undermentioned officer has been nominated for admission to the Staff College, Quetta, under conditions of Staff College (Quetta) Regulations, 1930, paragraph 2 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain F. K. Wilson	Royal Corps of Signals.

Army Orders.—November, 1931

43
Artillery 23rd Gunnery Staff Course.—The following is a **A.O. 226**
 667 list of officers and non-commissioned officers who have **1931**
 passed at the 23rd Gunnery Staff Course :—

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, &c.	Nature of certificate awarded
..	Major J. E. T. Younger	Royal Artillery	"g" "g" "g" "g"
..	Major A. J. R. M. Leslie, O.B.E.	Royal Artillery	"g" "g" "g" "g"
..	Major C. T. Beckett, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery	"g" "g" "g" "g"
..	Major R. O. Skinner	Royal Artillery	"g" "g" "g" "g"
..	Major M. A. B. Johnston, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery	"g" "g" "g" "g"
..	Major E. D. Milligan	Royal Artillery	"g" "g" "g" "g"
..	Major R. M. V. Garry, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery	"g" "g" "g" "g"
..	Major J. A. L. Deane	Royal Artillery	"g" "g" "g" "g"
..	Captain L. F. Garratt, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery	"g" "g" "g" "g"
..	Captain E. R. Culverwell, M.C.	Royal Artillery	"g" "g" "g" "g"
..	Captain J. R. Laurie	Royal Artillery	"g" "g" "g" "g"
..	Captain P. V. Williams	Royal Artillery	"g" "g" "g" "g"
..	Captain A. J. Uden	Royal Artillery	"g" "g" "g" "g"
..	Captain T. L. G. Tod	Royal Artillery	"g" "g" "g" "g"
..	Lieutenant G. P. Chapman ..	Royal Artillery	"g" "g" "g" "g"
..	Lieutenant J. Williamson ..	Royal Artillery	"g" "g" "g" "g"
..	Captain E. P. Amato-Gauci. ..	Royal Malta Artillery ..	"g" "g" "g" "g"
..	Captain L. O. Jones	Royal Marines	"g" "g" "g" "g"
..	Captain W. G. Evans	Royal Canadian Artillery ..	"g" "g" "g" "g"
The following officers did not attend the Coast Defence portion of the Course :—			
..	Major J. Penrose, M.C.	Royal Artillery	"g" "g" "g" "g"
..	Major W. Swinton, M.C.	Royal Artillery	"g" "g" "g" "g"
..	Captain E. R. V. Burns, D.C.M.	Royal Artillery	"g" "g" "g" "g"
The undermentioned officer did not attend the Coast Defence or Anti-Aircraft portions of the Course :—			
..	Major B. S. K. G. Guise- Moores, M.C.	Retired Pay, Reserve of Officers..	"g"
The undermentioned officer attended the Anti-Aircraft portion only of the Course :—			
..	Major R. L. O. Carew	Royal Artillery	"g"
1050448	Serjeant S. Allinson	28th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Passed
1020776	Serjeant F. Aubertin	13th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1421294	Lance-Serjeant F. G. Barnes ..	4th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1021992	Serjeant H. Bell	5th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
760630	Bombardier F. Beeson	5th Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1423366	Lance-Serjeant J. E. Birkwood	3rd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1057408	Lance-Serjeant C. Comerford..	4th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1035422	Serjeant A. G. Cottingham ..	1st Survey Company, Royal Artillery.	"
1036687	Serjeant G. T. L. Dowdney ..	3rd Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.	"
1414299	Lance-Serjeant A. J. J. Doyle ..	19th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"

Army Orders.—November, 1931

A O. 226/1931—*continued*

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, &c.	Nature of certificate awarded
1033049	Serjeant E. H. Esmond	1st Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Passed
1061067	Lance-Serjeant J. Farrow ..	1st Survey Company, Royal Artillery.	"
1419313	Bombardier B. Feist	Administrative Detachment, Coast Artillery School.	"
5330613	Serjeant A. J. Goff	26th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1411729	Lance-Serjeant E. H. Haskins	1st Survey Company, Royal Artillery.	"
1418110	Lance-Serjeant S. W. Higgins ..	4th Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1422107	Lance-Serjeant A. Ketley ..	1st Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1421154	Lance-Serjeant F. K. King ..	15th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1053427	Serjeant H. King	1st Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1036904	Serjeant H. Lagdon	16th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1024870	Lance-Serjeant H. A. Last ..	8th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1022112	Serjeant W. Lord	3rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1417222	Serjeant L. J. Mays	1st Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1425466	Serjeant W. Melia	3rd Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1028332	Serjeant R. A. New	26th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1039384	Serjeant S. Raison	9th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1423284	Lance-Serjeant W. Rhodes ..	7th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1417097	Bombardier F. E. Rollings ..	33rd Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
1045886	Serjeant N. Slater	P.S. 102nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).	"
1422613	Lance-Serjeant G. R. Townsend	2nd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1412173	Bombardier E. A. Walsh ..	1st Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
3689	Lance-Bombardier A. Caruana	Royal Malta Artillery	"
3702	Lance-Bombardier G. Spiteri ..	Royal Malta Artillery	"

A.O. 227 Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—
1931 1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered
at the War Office :—

83

935

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
61	London, County of.	Men's ..	Mr. W. A. Sier	Order of St. John.

Army Orders.—November, 1931

2. The undermentioned detachments have received **A.O. 227**
official recognition by the War Office under the new **1931**
scheme :— *continued*

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
8	Buckingham	Women's	Miss E. C. Ashwell	} Order of St. John. British Red Cross Society.
106	Cheshire ..	"	Mrs. A. Billing ..	
68	Devon ..	"	Mrs. W. M. Strong ..	
12	Montgomery	"	Miss C. Evans ..	
206	Glamorgan ..	"	Miss A. M. Wills ..	
130	Glamorgan ..	"	Mrs. A. Pearson ..	

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders 25 of 1928, 367 of 1926, 108 of 1925, 395 of 1924, 177 of 1926, 186 of 1928 :—

" 4	Hampshire " and detail.
" 2	Hertford " and detail.
" 28	London, County of " and detail.
" 232	London, County of " and detail.
" 114	Norfolk " and detail.
" 42	Shropshire " and detail.

68
General
5615

Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 228**
1931

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

10
Examina-
tions
69

Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., March, 1931.—A report on the examination for Certificates "A" and "B", held in March, 1931, for cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, O.T.C., with copies of the examination papers, will shortly be published, and copies may be purchased from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller. **A.O. 229**
1931

Army Orders.—November, 1931

- | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| <u>A.O. 230</u>
1931 | Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931.—
1. The above regulations have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned.
2. The Regulations for Travelling Expenses and Travelling Allowances of Certain Civilians, 1912, Army Orders 238 of 1912, 357 of 1913, 36 of 1917 and the amendments notified in Army Order 100 of 1929 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | <u>14</u>
<u>General</u>
7556 |
| <u>A.O. 231</u>
1931 | Handbook of the Locator, Sound, Teacher, Mark II, 1931.— The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. | <u>26</u>
<u>Publications</u>
2207 |
| <u>A.O. 232</u>
1931 | Handbook for the Marks II*, III, IIIA and IIIB Dragons, Land Service, 1931.— 1. A revised edition of the above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Order 397 of 1927, the edition notified therein, and the amendments thereto notified in Army Orders 29 of 1929 and 168 of 1930, are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | <u>57</u>
<u>Tanks</u>
1187 |
| <u>A.O. 233</u>
1931 | Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section D. 1.— 1. With reference to Army Order 153 of 1928, a reprint of Section D. 1 Harness, Saddlery and Pack-saddlery, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st February, 1932, at home and abroad.
3. Section D. 1 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 153 of 1928, and amendments thereto, are <i>cancelled</i> with effect from the above date. | <u>57</u>
<u>Vocab.</u>
9452 |

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.**A.O. 234**
1931**Military Publications**

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Anti-Aircraft Defence, Manual of (Army Units), Vol. I, Part II, Searchlights, 1931	0 7
Chemistry for Dispensers, Manual of, September, 1931 ..	2 9
Peace Establishments— Part I, Regimental Establishments of the Regular Forces for 1931-32	4 6
Peace Establishments— Part II, 1931-32 Section I— Bermuda Militia Artillery, Bermuda Volunteer Engineers, Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, Malta Division, R.E., and King's Own Malta Regiment ..	2 3
Section II, Territorial Army .. .. .	.. .. .
Section III, Supplementary Reserve .. .. .	.. .. .
Small Arms Training— Vol. III, '303-inch Vickers Machine Gun, 1931	1 6
Service Corps, Royal Army— Mechanical Transport in Convoy, Instructions for the Operations of, 1931	0 1½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form G 989, "Return of Ammunition held on charge for Fixed Armaments and Practice Batteries." This form supersedes the manuscript return rendered under A.C.I. 116/1920 and copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-515, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Headquarters of an Air Defence Brigade." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form N 1502A, "Pay List, Squadron, Troop, Battery or Company, Far East Stations." (With cover and summary.) Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms and Books revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies will be indented for as required :—

Army Form B 171-5, "Qualification Sheet, Electrician Fitter (Group A)." Previous prints are obsolete and unused copies should be destroyed.

Army Book 231, "Equipment Ledger, R.E. and R.C.S." The revised book embodies Army Book 173.

Army Orders.—November, 1931

A.O. 234

Amendments to Army Forms

1931
continued

4. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 171-2, "Royal Corps of Signals—Qualification Sheet for Operator (Group B)."

Page 2. *Delete* item 5 and detail.

Army Form G 982, "Issue Voucher and Storeholder's Report"—

Certificate—After "Certify" insert "that the filled projectiles have been destroyed *in situ* and".

Reverse side—Line 13. For "2s. 6d." and "5s." substitute "5s." and "10s." respectively.

Army Form L 1395, "Price List of Army Books, Stationery and Typewriter Parts"—

Page 9.	£	s.	d.
For "Duplicators, flat (all makes)	1	4	0"
read "Duplicators, flat (all makes)	0	5	0"

Army Form L 1398 series, Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field" by—

-1, "Headquarters of a Cavalry Division or a Division", dated July, 1927.

Page 14. *Delete* "Army Form G 1092" and detail.

-5, "Artillery Units", dated November, 1929.

Page 3. For "Artillery Survey Manual of, Parts I and II" and detail *substitute*—

										Forms
										L 1398-5
										7
"Artillery Survey, Manual of—										
Part I	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	1	1	2
Part II	..	..	..	..	4	2	1	1	1	2

Page 5. *Add*—

"Survey Computations	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
----------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---

Page 6. *Amend* the details of the following items to *read*—

"A. 3	..	..	..	..	..	10	6	10	3
A. 49	..	..	..	..	..	5	3	6	3

Page 7.

Delete "B. 297-5" and detail.

13
Army Orders.—November, 1931

Amend the details of the following items to read— **A.O. 234**

										1931
										<i>continued</i>
" B. 2541 ..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	6
B. 2*48 ..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	8	1
C. 355 ..	..	..	..	..	10	..	5	10	..	5
C. 384 ..	..	..	..	..	10	..	5	10	..	5
C. *84a..	..	..	..	..	10	..	5	10	..	5
C. 385 ..	..	..	..	..	10	..	5	10	..	5
C. 385a..	..	..	..	..	10	..	5	10	..	5
C. 386 ..	..	..	..	..	10	..	5	10	..	5
C. 386a..	..	..	..	..	10	..	5	10	..	5 "

Page 8. *Amend detail of " C. 2120 " to read—*

" ..	..	6	..	..	24 "
------	----	---	----	----	------

Page 10. *Amend detail of " W. 3708 " to read—*

" ..	5	..	..	5	.. "
------	---	----	----	---	------

Page 13. *Delete " Gum Arabic " and detail.*

Page 15.

Amend details of the following items to read—

"Inks, drawing, waterproof—									
Blue..	..	..	bottles	1	..	1	..	..	12
Brown ..	..	..	"	1	..	1	..	..	12
Green ..	..	..	"	1	..	1	..	..	12
Orange ..	..	..	"	1	..	1	..	..	12
Vermillion ..	..	..	"	1	..	1	..	..	12 "

For " Paste Gloy " and detail substitute—

" Gripfix (in 11-oz. tins) ..	tins	2	2	2	2	2	6 "
-------------------------------	------	---	---	---	---	---	-----

Amend details of the following items to read—

" Pencils, coloured—									
Blue..	..	..	No.	2	2	1	..	..	9
Burnt Sienna ..	..	..	"	2	2	1	..	..	6
Green ..	..	..	"	2	2	1	..	..	6
Red ..	..	..	"	2	2	1	..	..	9
Yellow ..	..	..	"	2	2	1	..	..	6 "

Page 16. *Amend details of the following items to read—*

" Scissors, No. 2 ..	..	..	pairs	1	1	1	..	..	1 "
Sponges, No. 3 ..	..	..	No.	1	1	1	..	..	2 "

Page 17. *Amend detail of " Pins, drawing, brass, large " to read—*

" 12	12	6	..	..	148 "
------	----	---	----	----	-------

Army Orders.—November, 1931

A.O. 234

1931
continued

Pages 17 and 18.

Amend details of the following "G.S.G.S. forms" to read—

"10	..	..	..	..	13	10	..	..	120
11	..	..	..	..	10	10	..	..	60
12	..	..	..	..	10	..	..	..	120
14	..	..	..	..	10	..	..	..	30
15	..	..	..	..	10	..	..	..	30
18	..	..	..	..	10	..	..	..	30
18	..	..	..	..	10	..	..	..	30
19	..	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	190
22	..	..	..	..	40	..	..	..	120
24	..	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	600
29	..	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	30
30	..	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	30
31	..	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	30
32	..	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	30
33	..	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	30
50	..	..	..	..	40	..	..	..	1100 "

Delete "Form 17" and detail.

Delete "B./Arty." between "G.S.G.S. Forms 22 and 24".

After "G.S.G.S. Form 54" *insert*—

"2980 Artillery Trace (1/20,000)	(g)	..	..	..	..
3918 Artillery Trace (1/25,000)	(g)	..	..	..	..

Page 19. *After* note "(f)" *add*—

"(g) 20 copies for each plane table."

-20A, "A Base Ordnance Depot", dated July, 1927.

Pages 15 and 16. *Insert*—

"G 817 Schedule of Indents for Ordnance Stores passed to Storeholder ..	1,000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
G 833 Provision Review Card ..	1,000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
G 918 Review State ; Base Ordnance Depot ..	1,000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Page 17. *Delete* "Army Form G 1092" and detail.

-28, "Headquarters of a Corps", dated August, 1931.

Page 17. *Delete* "Garage Equipment, Buck and Hickman, Limbers, Q.F." and details, and *substitute*—

"Garage Equipment, Buck and Hickman ..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Limbers, Q.F.—	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
13-pr. Carriages, Mk. II.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Drawing, E.O.C. 77584A	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
13-pr. Wagon, Mk. II.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Drawing, E.O.C. 77586A	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Army Orders.—November, 1931

A.O. 234

1931
continued

Page 10. *After* "Files, regular cut," *delete* "Half-round, 14-in." and detail.

Army Form G 1098-584, "An Army Troops Company, R.E.", dated June, 1929.

Page 8, "Section No. 7" now "Section F". *Insert* the following item and detail in alphabetical order—

"Files, bastard, half-round, 12-in. ..

(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)
-----	-----	-----	-----

 3 | 2 | 11" M.G.O. 7A
6558

Page 9. *After* "Files, regular cut, half-round," *delete* "14-in." and detail.

Page 23, Appendix III. *For* "Files, regular cut, half-round, 14-in." *substitute*—

"Files, bastard, half-round, 12-in."

Army Form G 1098-587, "A Boring Section, R.E.", dated May, 1930.

Page 14, Appendix III.

Insert the following item and detail in alphabetical order—

"Files, bastard, half-round, 12-in. ..

..	1	5
----	---	---

" M.G.O. 7A
6558

Delete "Files, regular cut, half-round, 14-in." and detail.

Army Form 1098-590, "A Workshop and Park Company, R.E.", dated May, 1931.

Page 8. *Amend* detail of following item to read—

"Files, bastard, half round,

12-in.	..	..	..	doz.
--------	----	----	----	------

 ..

..	..	..	4	1	6	4	1	6
----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---

" M.G.O. 7A
6558

Page 9. *After* "Files, regular cut," *delete* "Half-round, 14-in." and detail.

Page 11. *Amend* detail of following item to read—

"Irons, soldering, plumbers ..

..	..	..	4	..	4	4	..	4
----	----	----	---	----	---	---	----	---

" M.G.O. 7A
6550

Army Orders.—November, 1931

Page 16.

Delete "Chisels, masons, 1-in., 1½-in., 2-in., 2½-in." and detail.**A.O. 234****1931**
*continued**Delete* "Die-nuts, metric, 6-mm. to 24-mm. (sets of 13)" and detail.Page 17. *Delete* the following items and detail—

"Irons, plumbers, 7-lb. and 14-lb.

Rippers, watch makers, prs.

Pliers, parallel jaws, flat nose.

Rods, smiths, wood, long and short.

Scrapers, cabinet makers."

Page 26. *Insert* the following in alphabetical order—**"Section No. 2 (M.T.)"**

Die-nuts, metric—

6-mm. . .	..	..	..	..	3	..	3	3	..	3
7 " " "	..	..	..	..	3	..	3	3	..	3
8 " " "	..	..	..	..	3	..	3	3	..	3
10 " " "	..	..	..	..	3	..	3	3	..	3
12 " " "	..	..	..	..	3	..	3	3	..	3
14 " " "	..	..	..	..	3	..	3	3	..	3
15 " " "	..	..	..	..	3	..	3	3	..	3
16 " " "	..	..	..	..	3	..	3	3	..	3
17 " " "	..	..	..	..	3	..	3	3	..	3
18 " " "	..	..	..	..	3	..	3	3	..	3
20 " " "	..	..	..	..	3	..	3	3	..	3
22 " " "	..	..	..	..	3	..	3	3	..	3
24 " " "	..	..	..	..	3	..	3	3	..	3

Army Form G 1098-663, "Headquarters, G.H.Q. Signals", dated April, 1925.

Page 23, "Section No. 29A" now "Section Y".

Amend detail of following item to read—

"Test frames, 80-pr.	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
----------------------	----	----	----	----	---	----	----	----	----	----	---

Insert the following item and detail—

"Test frames, 20-pr.	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	2
----------------------	----	----	----	----	---	----	----	----	----	----	---

Army Form G 1098-711, "A Tank Battalion," dated November, 1929, as amended by Corrigenda dated October, 1930 and March 1931. This form will be amended in accordance with Corrigenda dated October, 1931, copies of which have been issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—November, 1931

A.O. 234 Army Form G 1098-714, "Arms, Accoutrements, etc.,
1931 to be held for Reservists, Royal Tank Corps", dated
continued September, 1929.

Amend detail of following items to read—

" Attachments, brace	4.200	54
Belts, waist, W.E. special	2 100	<u>Tanks</u>
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	2 100	387
Braces, with buckle	4 200	
Carriers, water bottle	2.100	
Cases, pistol with brass hooks	2.100	
Haversacks, W.E... .. .	2.100	
Lanyards, pistol	2.100	
Packs	2.100	
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, with brass hooks	2.100	
Straps, brown, mess-tin, M.S... .. .	2.100	
" web, supporting	4.200	
Tins, mess, M.S.	2.100	
Pistols, revolver—		
No. 1, Mk. VI	2 262 b)	
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I.. .. .	2,262(b)	
Soap, yellow (c) bars	394	"

Delete "Section A. 2" all items and detail.

Delete "Pistols, revolver, No. 1, Mk. VI" and "Rods, cleaning, No. 2", as inserted by Army Order 126 of 1930.

For remark (b) substitute—

"(b) Includes 162 for issue to S.R. Officers on mobilization."

Army Form G 1098-842, "Armoured Trains (Egypt)", dated December, 1928, as amended by Corrigenda dated June, 1931.

Page 7. R.A.M.C. Stores.

Delete "Companions, medical" and detail.

Insert the following additional items and detail—

" Bottles, water, medical.. .. .	1	1
Cases, water testing, sterilization	1	1
Haversacks, shell dressing	1	1

Army Forms and Books cancelled**A.O. 234**

6. The following Army Forms and Books have been cancelled :—

1931*continued*

Army Form G 811, "Record of Lubrication, etc., of 'B' M.T. Vehicles." The use of this form has been discontinued and column 11 of Army Form G 3519 extended to include "B" vehicles.

Army Book 173, "R.E. (T.A.) Equipment Ledger."
The revised Army Book 231 embodies Army Book 173.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

December, 1931

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st December, 1931

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
235	Pay	3
236	Soldiers' Pensions	4
237	Pay	4

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

238	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	5
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

239	Alliances	6
240	Clothing Allowances and Kit Allowance	6
241	Forage Allowance	7
242	Army Reserve—Training	8

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;

York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;

or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

Army Orders.—December, 1931

Army Order Number		PAGE
243	Examination of Officers for Promotion — Military History	8
244	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Periods of Military History	9
245	7th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course, 1930-31	9
246	The Army School of Education, 23rd Short Course—Results	10
247	Zanzibar National Anthem	11
248	Royal Tournament, 1932	11

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

249	List of Particulars of Weights and Packages of Ordnance Stores, 1931	11
250	List of Labels, Contents Sheets, etc., used on Land, Naval and Air Service Packages, etc	11
251	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section E. 5...	12

252	Books, Forms, etc.	12
-----	---------------------------	----

List of Changes in War Materiel	...	...	...	...	...	22
Erratum	...	...	...	...	...	22

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay

A.O. 235
1931

GEORGE R.I.

48
General
6664

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that Our Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931, should now be amended to make provision for the revised rates and conditions of full pay, half-pay and service retired pay of the officers and of the pay and service pensions of other ranks of Our Army ordered by Our Warrants dated 9th September, 1931§, 30th September, 1931¶, and 1st October, 1931**;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 17th day of December, 1931, in the 22nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 22 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.]

§ Army Orders 162 and 167 of 1931.

¶ Army Order 170 of 1931.

** Army Orders 192 and 193 of 1931.

Army Orders.—December, 1931

A.O. 236

1931

Soldiers' Pensions

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the provision in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931, whereby a soldier entitled to pension may have the benefit of any warrant or regulation in force at the date of his enlistment, in such manner that his entitlement shall be based upon the warrant or regulations in force at the date on which he undertakes to serve for a pension ;

7
General
77

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931, shall be amended as shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 17th day of December, 1931, in the 22nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 23 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.]

A.O. 237

1931

Pay

A Royal Warrant dated 21st December, 1931, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 24) has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regulations
1382

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— A.O. 238
1931
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

- Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 25).
- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 45).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 34).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 34).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 39).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 7).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 14).
- Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, Peace, 1930 (No. 5).
- Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923 (No. 19).
- Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926 (No. 13).
- Regulations for the Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipments, 1930 (No. 2).
- Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 6).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 23).
- Regulations respecting Admission to the R.M.A., Woolwich, and the R.M.C., Sandhurst, 1931 (No. 1).
- Instructions for Practice Seawards, Royal Artillery, 1931 (No. 1).
- Vocabulary for Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, 1930 (No. 20).
- Small Arms Training, Vol. IV, 1931 (No. 1).
- Equipment Regulations—

Part 1, 1923 (No. 25).

Part 2—

- Section I, 1930 (No. 6).
- Section Ia, 1930 (No. 4).
- Section II, 1924 (No. 12).
- Sections IV, IV (a), IV (b) and IV (c), 1929 (No. 7).
- Section VI, 1914 (No. 4).

Army Orders.—December, 1931

A.O. 238

1931
continued

Section XA, 1929 (No. 13).
Section XI (a), 1925 (No. 17).
Section XI (b), 1926 (No. 20).
Section XI (c), 1926 (No. 18).
Section XI (e), 1927 (No. 18).
Section XII (a), 1914 (No. 20).
Section XII (b), 1925 (No. 17).
Section XII (c), 1929 (No. 8).
Section XII (d), 1930 (No. 2).
Section XIIIH, 1931 (No. 1).
Section XIII I, 1931 (No. 1).
Section XVII, 1929 (No. 12).

Part 3, 1927 (No. 24).

Part 3—

Section IX, 1928 (No. 7).
Section IX (a), 1930 (No. 3).
Section IX (b), 1930 (No. 6).
Section IX (c), 1930 (No. 3).
Section IX (d), 1930 (No. 3).
Section XB, 1929 (No. 2).
Section XC, 1929 (No. 4).
Section XI A, 1931 (No. 1).
Section XI D, 1931 (No. 1).
Section XI E, 1931 (No. 1).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 239 Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously
1931 pleased to approve of the following alliances :—

King's Canadian Hussars, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to the 3rd The King's Own Hussars.	058 4931
4th Hussars, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to the 4th Queen's Own Hussars.	058 4937

A.O. 240 Clothing Allowances and Kit Allowance.—1. The
1931 following amendments will be made to Appendix I to Army Order 166 of 1931 :—

Sub-table C.

For "146" in column (3) *substitute* "142".
Delete "Serjeant" in column (1) and detail.

54
General
6800

Army Orders.—December, 1931

Sub-table D.

A.O. 240

Against "Lance-serjeant" and "Corporal" in column (1) *insert* "See Note 2".

1931
continued

Note 1. Line 2. *For* "serjeants" *substitute* "N.C.Os."

For Note 2 *substitute*—

A.O. 240
1931

"Note 2.—While employed at home stations on recruiting duties, serjeants will receive an extra allowance of 10*d.* a month and lance-serjeants and corporals 7*d.* a month."

Note 3.—Line 2. *After* "clerks" *insert* "or employed on recruiting duties". *Add* at end—

A.O. 240
1931

"Serjeants and lance-serjeants of machine gun companies will receive an additional 4*d.* a month at home stations and 3*d.* a month at Mediterranean Stations."

2. With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Order 166 of 1931, the following amendment will be made to Army Order 84 of 1929 :—

Paragraph 5. Line 4. *For* "1½*d.*" *substitute*—

"one-thirtieth of the monthly rate of kit allowance."

53
Gen. No.
2982

Forage Allowance.—1. With reference to Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 1st January, 1932, until further orders :—

A.O. 241
1931

Command						For each ration	
						s.	d.
Aldershot	..	..	..	..	..	1	6
Eastern	..	..	..	..	..	1	5
Northern	..	..	..	..	..	1	5
Northern Ireland	..	..	..	..	..	1	6
Scottish	..	..	..	..	..	1	11
Southern	..	..	..	..	..	1	4
Western	..	..	..	..	..	1	6

2. Army Order 174 of 1931 will be *cancelled*, with effect from the above date.

Army Orders.—December, 1931

A.O. 242 Army Reserve—Training.—There will be no 43
1931 training during 1932 for Sections "B" and "D" of the Training
 Army Reserve. 1150

A.O. 243 Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military 43
1931 History.—1. In continuation of Army Order 235 of P.E.
 1930 (as amended by Army Order 32 of 1931), the 242
 following table shows the campaigns on which the
 military history papers will be set from March, 1934,
 in sub-heads (b) (iii) and (d) (iii). See King's Regula-
 tions, 1928, Appendix X :—

1 Serial No.	2 Date of examination	3 Campaign set for first time	4 Campaign set for second time	5 Campaign set for last time
1	March, 1934 ...	France and Belgium, 1914; up to and including the Aisne.	... ..	Egypt and Palestine, as covered by His- tory of the Great War—Military Operations—Egypt and Palestine, Vol. II, Parts I and II.
2	October, 1934 ...	Mesopotamia, up to and including the capture of Kut-al- Amara, October, 1915.	France and Belgium, 1914; up to and in- cluding the Aisne.	... ..
3	March, 1935 ...	... ..	Mesopotamia, up to and including the capture of Kut-al- Amara, October, 1915.	France and Belgium, 1914; up to and in- cluding the Aisne.
4	October, 1935 ...	... ..	... ..	Mesopotamia, up to and including the capture of Kut-al- Amara, October, 1915.

2. The following books are recommended for the
 study of the campaigns now introduced :—

Campaign	Books
Egypt and Palestine ...	History of the Great War—Military Operations—Egypt and Palestine, Vol. II, Parts I and II. The Palestine Campaigns by Colonel A. P. Wavell, C.M.G., M.C.
France and Belgium ...	Official History of the Great War—Military Operations. France and Belgium, 1914. Vol. I.
Mesopotamia	Official History of the Great War—Military Operations. Mesopotamia. Vol. I.

Army Orders.—December, 1931

43

P.E.

388

**Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, A.O. 244
Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army 1931
Veterinary Corps—Periods of Military History.—**
With reference to King's Regulations, 1928, Appendix X, the following campaigns have been selected for 1933 :—

1. *Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps, in Sub-head (h) (v), for promotion.*

March and October, 1933 :—

“Operations in the Gallipoli Peninsula and Operations in Macedonia,” as covered by the Official History of the War, Medical Services, General History, Vol. IV, Chapters I to IV.

2. *Majors, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, in Sub-head (k) (ix), for promotion.*

March, 1933.

“The Veterinary Services in South Persia, North and South Russia” and “The Veterinary Services with the British Remount Commissions in Canada, North America and Uruguay,” as described in The Official History of the War, Veterinary Services, Chapters XVIII to XXII.

October, 1933.

“The Veterinary Services with the Egyptian Expeditionary Force, 1918,” as described in the Official History of the War, Veterinary Services, pages 221 to 276 and Chapter XXVI.

43

Ordnance

326

**7th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course A.O. 245
(subsequent to entrance examination), 1930-31.— 1931
The following officers qualified at the 7th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course, 1930-31 :—**

Lieutenant H. Beahan, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Lieutenant E. P. U. Brewer, A.M.I.Mech.E., Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps

*Lieutenant G. E. Butler, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Lieutenant S. R. W. Clarke, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

• Honours in Part I.

Army Orders.—December, 1931

A.O. 245
1931
continued

Lieutenant L. H. Howard-Jones, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Lieutenant J. A. Marshall, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Lieutenant J. L. Morton, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

*Lieutenant J. J. Over, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Lieutenant J. J. Walsh, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation). Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

A.O. 246
1931

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 23rd Short Course—Results.—The following are the results of the 23rd Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 11th October to 14th November, 1931.

43
Education
704

The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Distinguished

2nd Lieutenant C. T. Milnes Gaskell, Coldstream Guards.

Captain W. B. Thomas, The Cameronians.

Captain B. G. Allen, The Sherwood Foresters.

Captain A. M. Hutchinson, The Northamptonshire Regiment.

Lieutenant C. M. Keble, The Wiltshire Regiment.

Lieutenant R. T. B. M. Dand, The Durham Light Infantry.

Qualified

2nd Lieutenant P. W. Paget, The Royal Scots Greys.

Lieutenant J. W. Phillips, 8th King's Royal Irish Hussars.

2nd Lieutenant C. P. Hamilton, Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant F. P. Alexander, Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant J. Sheffield, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant J. S. Howe, Royal Engineers.

Lieutenant H. C. O'H. Moore, Royal Engineers.

Lieutenant W. G. Tucker, Royal Corps of Signals.

2nd Lieutenant S. Pares, The Queen's Royal Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant C. W. C. Packe, The Royal Fusiliers.

Lieutenant J. L. Hume, The South Staffordshire Regiment.

• Honours in Part I.

Army Orders.—December, 1931

- Lieutenant G. H. Drury, The Essex Regiment. **A.O. 246**
 2nd Lieutenant E. A. W. Williams, The King's Royal **1931**
 Rifle Corps. *continued*
 2nd Lieutenant P. Huth, The Manchester Regiment.
 Lieutenant E. H. B. Neill, The Seaforth Highlanders.

0185
2120 **Zanzibar National Anthem.**—With reference to **A.O. 247**
 King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 1364 (b), the **1931**
 Zanzibar National Anthem will shortly be published by
 Messrs. Boosey & Hawkes, 295, Regent Street, London,
 W. 1.

2. All bands should be in possession of at least one
 set of the music.

114
General
7133 **Royal Tournament, 1932.**—The Royal Tournament **A.O. 248**
 for 1932 will be held at Olympia, Kensington, London, **1931**
 from Thursday, 26th May, to Saturday, 11th June,
 inclusive.

Application for the necessary travelling warrants for
 any approved service in connection with the Royal
 Tournament should be made to the Honorary Secretary,
 Royal Tournament, 66, Victoria Street, London, S.W. 1.

Military railway warrants and carriers' notes will not
 be used.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

57
General
8070 **List of Particulars of Weights and Packages** **A.O. 249**
of Ordnance Stores, 1931.—1. With reference to **1931**
 Army Order 77 of 1931, a reprint of the List of
 Particulars of Weights and Packages of Ordnance
 Stores has been approved.

2. Copies should be demanded on A.F. L 1394.

3. Army Order 34 of 1928 (and the edition notified
 therein) and the amendments to the 1928 edition notified
 in Army Orders 114 and 237 of 1928, 48 of 1929 and
 67 of 1930 are hereby *cancelled*.

57
I.D.
240 **List of Labels, Contents Sheets, etc., used on** **A.O. 250**
Land, Naval and Air Service Packages, etc.— **1931**

1. With reference to Regulations for Army Ordnance
 Services, Part, II, Pamphlet No. 8, paragraph 15, a revised
 edition of the above publication has been approved and
 copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The previous edition and all amendments thereto
 are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—December, 1931

A.O. 251 1931 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section E 5.

57
Vocab-
ulary
9532

—1. With reference to Army Order 13 of 1928, a reprint of Section E 5. Railway Stores, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st March, 1932, at home and abroad.

3. Section E 5 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 13 of 1928 and amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

A.O. 252 1931

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
s. d.	
Armoured Car Training, Vol. II (War). 1931	0 4½
Armourers Instructions (including case containing plates) ..	4 11
Examination Papers Officers for Promotion. Papers set in October, 1931, with remarks by Examiners	2 8
Government Department Specifications for—	
General Stores—	
No T.G. 3A, Hides and Leather (other than Chrome Leather) (supersedes Specification T.G. 3)	0 1½
No T.G. 4A, Upholstery. Hides, Binding, Buttons and Studs (supersedes Specification T.G. 4)	0 1½
No T.G. 20, Cooking Utensils, tin plate	0 4½
Textiles and Clothing—	
No T.C. 10A, Jerseys, Striped, Gymnasia (supersedes Specification T.C. 10)	0 1
No T.C. 13A, Shirts, Cotton Hospital (supersedes Specification T.C. 13)	0 1
No T.C. 16A, Drawers, Hospital (supersedes specification T.C. 16)	0 1
No T.C. 18A, Socks (supersedes Specification T.C. 18) ..	0 1
No T.C. 112A, Blankets (supersedes Specification T.C. 112)	0 1
Sudan Almanac, 1932	1 0

Army Orders.—December, 1931**Army Forms approved****A.O. 252****1931***continued*

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form B 293B, "Arms, Ammunition, Equipment, Public Clothing and Barrack Stores—R.T.C.; Quarterly Return of." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-513, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Headquarters, Corps Troops Engineers." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed:—

Army Form G 1098 series, "Provisional War Equipment Table for"—

-504, "Headquarters of a Corps."

-664, "Headquarters, Corps Signals."

-839, "A Stationery Depot, P. and S.S., A Publications Depot, P. and S.S."

Copies of the above three tables have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form K 1299-1, "D.W. Standard Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services, No. 1, Overhead Power Lines." Copies to be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by"—

-20A, "Headquarters Base Ordnance Depot; Headquarters Advanced Ordnance Depot."

-23, "An Advanced Horse Transport Depot."

-29, "Headquarters of Lines of Communication Area."

Copies of the above three tables have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form cancelled

4. The following Army Form is cancelled:—

Army Form K 1299-2, "D.W. Standard Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services, No. 2, M.V. and L.V. Overhead Lines." This specification has been embodied in the revised Army Form K 1299-1.

Army Orders.—December, 1931

A.O. 252

Amendments to Army Forms

1931

continued

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form F 721, "Conversion Table Forage Accounts." Opposite "4s. 1d. per cwt.", for "348" substitute "438".

Army Form H 1108, "Statement of Clothing, etc., of Drafts and Details transferred from Indian to Imperial Establishment."

(a) *Delete* Instruction 4 and *insert*—

"4. Subject to Instruction 6, men transferred to the U.K. (a) on furlough, (b) for courses of instruction (other than vocational training or P.T. courses), and (c) on remand from the I.U.L. for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve, will not be reported on the form."

54
General
8915

5. All other men (including those for vocational training courses) who on arrival in the U.K. remain an Indian liability in accordance with Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, para. 183, will be shown in Section B of the form by the O.C. the unit to which they are attached on disembarkation.

6. A separate form with Sections B and C duly completed will be rendered by the O.C. the unit to which the men are posted in respect of—

- (i) Each man referred to at (a) or (b) of Instruction 4 who subsequently joins an Imperial unit for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve, and
- (ii) Each man referred to in Instruction 4 or 5 who subsequently becomes an Imperial liability."

(b) *For* Heading to Section B *substitute*—

"Section B. Men who remained on Indian liability on disembarkation (*see* Instructions 5 and 6)".

Army Forms H 1108 will be rendered forthwith in respect of any personnel who disembarked from India since 1st July, 1931, for whom such Army Form is applicable in accordance with the revised instructions notified above.

Army Form L 1398-13, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery to be taken into the Field by R.A.S.C. Units" (dated August, 1931). Page 7. *Delete* "3333" and detail.

Army Form M 1442. "Annual Estimate of sums required for Training (Regular Forces)." *Insert new* **A.O. 252**
 paragraph— **1931**
continued

20A. The cost of manufacture in Ordnance Workshops of articles required for the training of the troops will not be charged to the grant. Where possible articles required for training and not available from existing stocks will be manufactured by unit artificers. The materials required will be obtained from Ordnance on indent or, if not available from existing stocks, will be purchased by the D.A.D.O.S. and charged to the Training Grant under paragraph 10 above. If manufacture cannot be carried out by the unit it may be done in Ordnance Workshops if within the limits imposed by Regulations for Army Ordnance Services (Part I). 1929, paragraph 148. If outside this limit War Office approval should be obtained.

"Classified List of Army Forms, 1926." Page 16.
After Army Form No. B 209 delete "(Issued to Recruiting Officers)".

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-509, "For Headquarters of Divisional Artillery", dated July, 1931.

Page 1, Note VII. *Delete* from "(except" in line 3 to "clerks)" in line 4 and *substitute*—

"(except that Bandoliers, Slings rifle, Rifles and S.A.A. have been included for 2 R.A. clerks below the rank of warrant officer, class I)".

Page 3.

Section A. 1.

Delete the following items and detail—

"Cases, pistol, with leather loops.

Lanyards, pistol.

Pouches, ammunition pistol, with leather loop."

Insert the following items and detail in alphabetical order—

"Bandoliers, 50 rounds	..	..	..	..	..	2
Slings, rifle, web	..	..	..	..	..	2

Army Orders.—December, 1931

A.O. 252

1931
continued

Amend detail of following item to read—

" Covers, breech, rifle.. .. .	7	"
--------------------------------	---	---

Section B. 1.

Amend detail of following items to read—

" Rifles, No 1, Mk III* (h)	10	"
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV (h)	10	
Protectors, muzzle No. 1 (i)	10	
Pullthroughs, single Mk. IV, "B" (h)	10	
" gauze (h) pieces	10	

Delete "Section B. 2" and items thereunder and detail.

Section B. 3

Amend detail of following item to read—

" Flannelette yds.	7	"
----------------------------	---	---

Delete remark (h) and substitute—

" (h) Includes 2 for R.A. clerks and 2 for each M.T. vehicle."

Page 4.

Amend detail of following item to read—

" Bottles, tin, oil, rifle (empty)	15	"
--	----	---

Amend remark (h) to read—

" (h) For rifles with M.T. vehicles shown on page 3."

Page 5, Section Q. 1.

Amend detail of following items to read—

" Cartridges, small arm, ball—		
"303-in (bandolier racked) (e)	470	"
Revolver, .455-in., Mk II (f)	324	

Amend remark (e) to read—

" (e) Rounds for each rifle—
 R.A. clerks—2 rifles at 50.
 R.A. rifles with M.T. vehicles—8 rifles at 30.
 R.E.—1 rifle at 50.
 R.A.V.O.—4 rifles at 20."

Army Form G 1098-585, "For an Electrical and Mechanical Company, R.E.", dated February, 1931.

Page 24, Appendix IV, N.I.V. After "Tools, M.G.O. 7A
 moulders" delete "Lug tool" and detail. 6577

Army Orders.—December, 1931

Army Form G 1098-590, "For a Workshop and Park Company, R.E.", dated May, 1931. **A.O. 252**

1931
continued

M.G.O. 7A
6577

Page 17, Section F, N.I.V. *Delete* "Lug tool (a)" and detail.

Page 34, Appendix IV, N.I.V. *Delete* "Lug tool" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-587, "For a Boring Section, R.E.", dated May, 1930.

Page 9, Section W. 2. *After* "Torches, hand, Mk. I" and detail *insert*—

M.G.O. 7A
6578

" Wire, electric, P. 11, Mk. I	::	::	::	yds.	| 3 |
" " " P. 13, Mk. I	::	::	::	"	

Page 10, Section 3 (M.T.).

Delete "Cable, electric, low tension, flexible, cable, sheath, 5 mm. dia." and detail.

Delete "Cable, electric, high tension, flexible, cable, sheath, 8 mm. dia." and detail.

Army Form G 1098-590, "For a Workshop and Park Company, R.E.", dated May, 1931.

Page 17, Section F. N.I.V.

After "Punches, hand power for $\frac{5}{8}$ -in. plate, $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. hole" *insert* "(b)".

After "Punches, hand power for $\frac{5}{8}$ -in. plate, $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. hole" *insert*—

M.G.O. 7A
6554

" Punches and dies, $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. (c)	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	1
" " $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. (c)	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	1
" " $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. (c)	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	1
" " $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. (c)	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	1
" " $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. (c)	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	1

Insert footnotes—

"(b) "Handy" Punching Machine, type H. 2 from Messrs Buck and Hickman, Ltd., London.

(c) For "Handy" Punching Machine, type H. 2. To be carried in a suitable box."

Army Orders.—December, 1931

A.O. 252 Army Form G 1098-711, "For a Tank Battalion",
1931 dated November, 1929.

continued

Page 22, M.T. Section No. 1.

For—

" 5074 | Jacks, lifting, 4-ton, with handle "

and detail *substitute*—

"	21230	Jacks, lifting, 4-ton, with handle (f)	4	16	..	..	4	1	15"	<u>51</u>
										<u>Tanks</u>
										44

Insert footnote—

"(f) Part No. 5074 held in lieu until stocks of Part No. 21280 become available."

Army Form G 1098-763, "For a Field Bakery, R.A.S.C.", dated November, 1930.

Page 4, Section J.

Insert the following item in alphabetical order—

" Ovens, Aldershot, Mk. II (with bottom plates)	48(h)	..	48	"
---	-------	----	----	---

Insert remark—

"(h) Not stored: will be issued on demand from the R.A.O.C. Overseas Base Depot."

Army Form G 1098-771, "For a Cavalry Field Ambulance", dated January, 1930.

Page 4, Section J. For "Flags, distinguishing" and items thereunder and detail *substitute*—

" Flags, distinguishing—									<u>54</u>
Field ambulance	1	..	1						<u>Medical</u>
Poles, 10-ft., F.A.	2	..	2						<u>92</u>
Crossbars	1	..	1						
	prs.								

Page 5, Section K. "Flags, union, 6-ft. × 3-ft." For "6-ft. × 3-ft." *substitute* "3-ft. × 2-ft."

Army Form G 1098-772, "For a Field Ambulance", dated May, 1929.

Page 7, Section J. For "Flags, distinguishing" and items thereunder and detail *substitute*—

" Flags, distinguishing—									<u>54</u>
Field ambulance	1	..	1						<u>Medical</u>
Poles, 10-ft., F.A.	2	..	2						<u>92</u>
Crossbars	1	..	1						
	prs.								

19

Army Orders.—December, 1931

Page 8, Section K.

A.O. 252
1931
continued

Amend detail of following item to read—

"Flags, union, 6-ft. × 3-ft. 1 | .. | 1 | "

Insert the following item and detail—

"Flags, union, 3-ft. × 2-ft. 1 | .. | 1 | "

Army Form G 1098-774, "For a Casualty Clearing Station", dated March, 1929.

Page 5, Section J. *For* "Flags, distinguishing" and items thereunder and detail *substitute*—

54
Medical
92

"Flags, distinguishing—
H.P. 1 | 1 | 2 |
Poles, 16 ft. 1 | 1 | 2 |
Crossbars prs. 1 | 1 | 2 | "

Army Form G 1098-776, "For General Hospitals", dated March, 1929.

Page 7, Section K. *Insert* the following in alphabetical order—

54
Medical
92

"Wash-hand stands, iron frame .. 6 | .. | 3 | .. | .. | .. "

Page 10, Section L. *Delete* "Wash-hand stands, iron frame" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-803A, "For an Ordnance Workshop Company", dated May, 1931.

Page 8. *Delete* "Section E. 5" and items thereunder and detail.

Page 9. *Insert* the following item in alphabetical order—

"Braces, ratchet, 14-in... .. . 8 | "

Page 11. *Amend* detail of following items to read—

M.G.O. 7A
6471

"Drills, twist, No. 2, square, taper shank—
1-in. 16 |
1½-in. 16 | "

1931
continued

Delete "Section E. 5" and items thereunder and detail.

" Braces, ratchet, 14-in.	..	..	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	8 "
---------------------------	----	----	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

" Drills, twist, No. 2, square, taper shank—									
1-in. ..	..	..	16	..	..	..	..	..	16
1½ in.	..	..	16	..	..	..	..	..	16 "

Page 5, Section C. 2. *Delete* all items *except* M.G.O. 7A
 "Bicycles, Mk. IV (m)" and detail. 6576

After "Trucks, hand, flat top, light" insert "(o)".

"(c) Not stored; will be provided by D.D.O.S. on mobilization."

"Steel, mild, hoop, No 26, B.G. 1/2-in.	..	.. cwt.	4
---	----	---------	---

Amend description of following items to read—

$\frac{1}{2}$ -pint (d).

1-quart (*d*).

1-gall. (d).

2- (d).

Bottles, tin, oil—

$\frac{1}{2}$ -pint (d).

1 pint (e).

1-gall. (d).

2-gall. (d).

Cylinders, tin, lever lid—

1-pint (d).

2-,, lead free (d).

4- " (d).

57
General
5517

21

Army Orders.—December, 1931

Insert remarks—

A.O. 252

"(d) Not stored; will be provided by D.D.O.S. on mobilization.

1931

continued

(e) 920 only actually stored; balance will be provided by D.D.O.S. on mobilization."

Page 9, Section H. 4. *Delete* "Cases, wood, packing (for containers, tin)" and detail.

Page 9.

Section J. *After* "Lamps, acetylene" *delete* "Boxes" and detail.

Section K.

After "Boards, inventory, Mk. II" *insert* "(j)".

Insert remark—

"(j) Not stored; will be provided by D.D.O.S. on mobilization."

Page 11, Non-vocabulary Stores.

Amend detail of following items to *read—*

"Apparatus, sealing, Speed, $\frac{1}{2}$ -in...	..	..	sets	16
Seals, Speed, $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.	..	..	..	400

After "Cranes, 30-cwt., portable" *insert* "(m)".

Amend description of following item to *read—*

"Lathes, brushing, complete with 400-volt A.C. (3-phase), 3-h.p. motor fan and dust extracting outfit (h)."

Insert remark—

"(m) Not stored; will be provided by D.D.O.S. on mobilization."

Army Form G 1098-807, "For Headquarters, Base Ammunition Depot and Ammunition Railhead", dated May, 1931.

M.G.O. 7A
6570

Page 4 Section L. "Balances, spring, 4-lb." *For* "4-lb." *substitute* "30 lb."

The following War Equipment Table will be amended in accordance with Corrigenda dated December, 1931, copies of which have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form G 1098-771, "A Cavalry Field Ambulance," dated January, 1930.

Army Orders.—December, 1931

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

Erratum.—Army Order 234 of 1931. Amendments to Army Forms.

For "Army Form G 982—Issue Voucher and Storeholders Report" read "Army Form G 892—Projectiles, Sums paid for recovery of."

By Command of the Army Council,



5
2
3
4

